

COBRAMAN



Manager Coordinating Brownfield
Redevelopment Activities

CENTRAL EUROPE Project 1CE014P4 COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Traning Handbook

WP No. 4
Output No. 4.3.2

Prepared by:
Bettina Schug & Thomas Ertel

last update: November 2011



EUROPEAN UNION
EUROPEAN REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT FUND

TRAINING HANDBOOK

Nr.	Contents:
1	Training Plan Participants contact Details
2	1st seminar Bydgoszcz (06.-07. October 2009)
3	2nd seminar Most (25.-26. November 2009)
4	3rd seminar Ostrava (10.-11. February 2010)
5	4th seminar Ferrara (19.-20. May 2010)
6	5th seminar Usti (21.-22. September 2010)
7	6th seminar Ljubljana (16. May 2011)
8	7th Wrap-up seminar Vienna (10. October 2011)
8	Online seminars: 1 st online seminar 12. November 2009 2 nd online seminar 21 January 2010

1. Training Plan

1.1. Preface

The training plan was set up in the responsibility of PP2 Stuttgart by et environment and technology Dr. Thomas Ertel, Esslingen. The draft version has been finally discussed and approved by the partners in the WP4 preparation meeting held in Stuttgart on 20th of May 2009.

It is to be considered as a document to be further developed according to the progress of the work in detailing the seminar programme for the single trainings, getting agreement from additional experts to contribute as trainers, etc.

Document in hands is the third update set up on October 2011.

1.2. Format of seminars

- duration +/- 2 days
- ½ day site visit obligatory
- connection to local pilots
- 15 – 25 participants as optimal group size
- extension via e-learning as far as possible
- additional participants e.g. from associated institutions possible

1.3. Participants

PP nr.	Partner	WP Res-ponsible	Training Participants – Brownfield managers	Email address
LP	City of Bydgoszcz	Katarzyna Napierala	1. Hanna Lewandowska	h.lewandowska@um.bydgoszcz.pl
			2. Natalia Weckwert	n.weckwert@um.bydgoszcz.pl
			3. Dragan Marinkovic	dragmarkg@gmail.com
2	City of Stuttgart	Regine Zinz	1. Regine Zinz	regine.zinz@stuttgart.de
			2. Michael Schweiker	michael.schweiker@stuttgart.de
			3. Matthias Schmid	matthias.schmid@stuttgart.de
			4. Maren Gunzenhäußer	Maren.Gunzenhaeusser@stuttgart.de
			5. Iwona Pelka	iwona@et-ertel.de
3	University of Bydgoszcz	Dominika Muszynska-Jeleszynska	1. Dominika Muszynska-Jeleszynska	dominika.muszynska@tih.pl
			2. Magdalena Jasinska	magdalena.jasinska@byd.pl
			3. Zuzanna Zacniewska	zuzanna.zacniewska@byd.pl
4	City of Most	Karel Borecky	1. Jaroslav Krch	jaroslav.krch@mesto-most.cz
			2. Tomáš Fiala	tomas.fiala@mesto-most.cz
5	VSB-University Ostrava	Alena Labodova	1. Hana Franková	hanny.frankova@seznam.cz
			2. Lukasz Pierzchala	luku19@wp.pl
			3. Edyta Sierka	esierka@us.edu.pl
			4. Dana Žampachová	zampachova.dana@seznam.cz
			5. Kamila Kašovská	kamila.kasovska.st@vsb.cz
6	City of Kranj	Janez Ziheryl	1. Janez Ziheryl	janez.ziheryl@kranj.si
			2. Ana Gradišar	ana.gradisar@kranj.si
			3. Primoz Skrt	Primoz.Skrt@kranj.si
7	Usti nad Labem City	Marta Saskova	1. Marta Saskova	marta.saskova@mag-ul.cz
			2. Martina Splichalova	martina.splichalova@mag-ul.cz
			3. Sven Czastka	czastka.s@kr-ustecky.cz

PP nr.	Partner	WP Responsible	Training Participants – Brownfield managers	Email address
8	SIPRO-Ferrara	Chiara Franceschini	1. Chiara Franceschini	chiara.franceschini@siproferrara.com
			2. Gianluca Bortolotti	gianluca.bortolotti@siproferrara.com
9	UPI Ljubljana	Boštjan Cotič	1. Boštjan Cotič	bostjan.cotic@uirs.si
			2. Barbara Mušič	barbara.music@uirs.si

1.4. Seminars time schedule

1.4.1 face to face training seminars

Meeting	Place	Date	Topic
Preparation	Stuttgart	20.05.2009	Training Plan
1. Training	Bydgoszcz	06. – 07.10 2009	Basics & Roadmap
2. Training	Most	25. – 26.11.2009	Management Instruments & Tools
3. Training	Ostrava	10. - 11.02.2010	Civil Eng. / Env. Technologies
4. Training	Ferrara	19. - 20.05.2010	Economic Aspects
5. Training	Usti	21. - -22.09.2010	Communication & Marketing
6. Training	Ljubljana	17.05.2011	Planning Aspects & Sustainability
7. Training	Vienna	12.10.2011	Wrap up Seminar

1.4.2 web-training / e-learning seminars

Meeting	Place	Date	Topic
1. web-meeting	virtual	12.11.2009	Introduction to e-learning, management tools
2. web meeting	virtual	21.01.2010	

1.5. Key topics to be covered

Basics and roadmap

- Main tasks of a brownfield manager
- Basic skills and requirements
- Job description
- Administrative and organisational aspects
- Management instruments
- Main working tools
- Horizontal issues process facilitation

Economic aspects

- Basics of real estate economics – to achieve a proper understanding and a common language
- Financing and funding instruments
- PPP
- Facility Management and long term operational aspects
- Land valuation of brownfields
- Dealing with the risks – insurance models
- Calculation of overall costs – life cycle costs

- European funding instruments like Jessica, Jeremy, ect.

Civil engineering / environmental technologies

- Deconstruction of buildings
- Dealing with Contamination, remediation
- Geotechnics
- Main infrastructure works
- Water management
- Soil protection
- Protection and creation of habitats
- Technical aspects of Industrial heritage

Communication & marketing

- Communication strategy and plan
- Stakeholder involvement – participative approaches
- Marketing of brownfields
- Creating an image
- Securing political dialogues

Planning aspects & sustainability

- Sustainable urban development – key topics
- Management of planning processes in urban redevelopment
- Main bottlenecks – tackling key problems
- Participatory planning
- Industrial heritage and architecture
- Dealing with natural assets
- Landscape aspects
- Social aspects

Management instruments & tools

- Basics in general project management and project development
- The brownfield SWOT
- Management plan - organising the jigsaw puzzle
- Information and documentation
- The link to policy
- Role plays and best practice

1.6. Pool of trainers

Each partner nominated potential trainers which agreed to contribute. There trainers are recruited as staff of

- Project Partners
- Associated institutions or as
- External experts involved in local projects

PP nr	Partner	Nominated experts	Title of contribution	Date of Seminar
LP	City of Bydgoszcz	Mr. Wojciech Irminski, Ramboll Group Poland	The Old Gaswork in Bydgoszcz – history of land and water environment pollution's research	Bydgoszcz, 06.-07.10.2009
LP	City of Bydgoszcz	Mr. Gerard Jilleba, City of Hengelo, NL	Managing brownfield development projects	Bydgoszcz, 06.-07.10.2009

PP nr	Partner	Nominated experts	Title of contribution	Date of Seminar
LP	City of Bydgoszcz	Dragan Marinkovic	The experience of regeneration in Kragujevac - the remediation of Zastrava factory	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
2	City of Stuttgart	Mr. Petermann, WHS GmbH Ludwigsburg	Overview about the Facility Management and Economic feasibility study	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
2	City of Stuttgart	Jörgen Treiber		Vienna, 12.10.2011
3	University of Bydgoszcz	Mrs. Sabine Kalke, City of Belfast, UK	Belfast experience	Bydgoszcz, 06.-07.10.2009
4	City of Most	Mr. Craig Mortimer, Aquatest	Land reclamation / techniques and environmental issues	Most, 25.-26.11.2009
5	VSB University of Ostrava	Mr., Mrs. Raclavska	Geochemistry and Brownfields Geotechnical aspects of Brownfields	Ostrava, 10.-11.02.2010
5	VSB University of Ostrava	Mrs. Barbara Vojvodikova	Structures on brownfields	Ostrava, 10.-11.02.2010
5	VSB University of Ostrava	Mr. Milos Matej	Brownfields and cultural heritage	Ostrava, 10.-11.02.2010
5	VSB University of Ostrava	Mrs. Svehlakova	Natural assets/ nature conservation aspects	Ostrava, 10.-11.02.2010
5	VSB University of Ostrava	Mrs. Monika Kosulicova and Hana Pavlu	Stepwise Approach to Brownfield Remediation	Ostrava, 10.-11.02.2010
6	City of Kranj			
7	City Usti	Mr. Jan Votocek	Project Management Plan	Most, 25.-26.11.2009
7	City Usti	Mrs. Jirina Bergatt Jackson (Brownfield expert)	SWOT for What	Most, 25.-26.11.2009
7	City Usti	Mrs. Jirina Bergatt Jackson	Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy; Stakeholder's involvement; Game: understanding stakeholders involvement	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Ms. L. Sindelarova, DTZ Czech	Marketing of brownfield properties	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mr. Miroslav Bartak	Elements of marketing for public sector	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mr. Carsten Debes, District of Zwickau	ReSource for Cobraman Activities relevant for brownfield managers	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mr. Frank Leipe (LEG Thüringen)	Promoting Brownfields- the Approach of the State Development Corporation	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010

PP nr	Partner	Nominated experts	Title of contribution	Date of Seminar
			of Thuringia	
7	City Usti	Mr. Martin Duris, PBA Czech rep.	Brownfields in UK and Czech Republic an enginner's experience	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mr. Olaf Penndorf	Brownfield register as a mobilizing regional planning tool	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mrs. Michaela Zackova, KPMG Czech Rep.	Case studies- brownfields in the Czech Republic and abroad	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mr. Jaroslav Koutsky	Creative cities and soft factors of development- ideological context of brownfields regeneration	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
7	City Usti	Mrs. Blanka Markova	Ostrava- reactivating brownfields by culture	Usti, 21.-22.09.2010
8	SIPRO Ferrara	Mr. Antonello Stella	Civil engineering, restoration of buildings, urban planning	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
8	SIPRO Ferrara	Mr. Paolo Rela	Basics of real estate economics: the experience of Europa Risorse	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
8	SIPRO	Mr. Piero Atella	PPP and Project finance the experience of Fondo PPP Italia	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
9	UPI Ljubljana		Financial aspects, PPP	
9	UPI Ljubljana	Mr. Ivan Stanic, City of Ljubljana	Partnership Šmartinska Ljubljana – the city in motion	Ferrara, 19.-20.05.2010
9	UPI Ljubljana	Mr. Mojca Sasek Divjak, IURS		Ljubljana, 17.05.2011
9	UPI Ljubljana	Mrs. Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews, UIRS	Urban Planning	Ljubljana, 17.05.2011
9	UPI Ljubljana	Mr. Matej Niksic, UIRS	Integrated urban Design	Ljubljana, 17.05.2011

2. 1st Seminar Bydgoszcz 06.-07.October 2009

2.1 Agenda of training seminar

Tuesday 6th of October		The First Brownfield Manager training seminar	
time		topic	speaker
9:00	9:30	Introduction, state of knowledge gained through previous projects, topic: tasks and responsibilities of a brownfield manager	Thomas Ertel
9:30	10:15	Team work/discussion aiming to develop the COBRAMAN definition for tasks and responsibilities	all participants
10:15	10:30	State of knowledge gained through previous projects, topic: skills and abilities of a brownfield manager	Thomas Ertel
10:30	11:00	Team work/discussion aiming to develop the COBRAMAN definition for skills and abilities	all participants
11:00	11:15	<i>Coffee break</i>	
11:15	12:00	legal framework of COBRAMAN thematic fields of interaction	Thomas Ertel
12:00	13:00	<i>Lunch</i>	
13:00	13:45	presentation external expert Gerard Jillebar	Gerard Jillebar
13:45	15:30	presentation external expert Sabine Kalke	Sabine Kalke
15:30	15:45	<i>Coffee break</i>	
15:45	17:15	speed-dating with experts	all participants and experts
17:15	17:45	conclusions of fist day leading to COBRAMAN job description	Thomas Ertel
Wednesday 7th of October		The First Brownfield Manager training seminar	
9:00	10:30	site bulletin, summary reports - access to information	Thomas Ertel
10:30	11:00	<i>Coffee break</i>	
11:00	12:30	brownfield SWOT	Regine Zinz
12:30	13:00	evaluation of seminar	Thomas Ertel
13:00		lunch and excursion at Mill Island, open end	

2.2. COBRAMAN Job description

2.2.1. Introduction, state of knowledge gained through previous projects, topic: tasks and responsibilities of a brownfield manager

<h3>Ambitious</h3> <p>Brownfield revitalization is often long term, complex, and involves a wide range of professional disciplines as well as political actors and different stakeholder groups.</p>	<h3>Tasks - long term</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordination of revitalization process within the municipal structures. • Time and resources management. • Quality assurance and quality control. <p>Management plan including organisation structure, gantt charts, quality assurance system, ect.</p>
<h3>Analysed Initiatives</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROSIDE, INTERREG IVB - CADSES • REVIT, INTERREG IVB - NEW • RESCUE, FP5 • CABERET, FP5 • KMU entwickeln KMF (German research programme), REFINA • Brownfield skills strategy, English partnerships and academy for sustainable communities 	<h3>Tasks - long term</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Efficient internal communication. • Coordinating information flow and work at any step in the development process. • Securing sustainability of well established information channels (personal contacts!). <p>Communication plan</p>
<h3>Tasks - complex</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting up and leading interdisciplinary working group (IWG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - who should be invited, - which level of detail should be discussed, which decision making competences have to be involved directly in the meetings to secure no blocking situation which leads in delays, - moderating the process. <p>Rules of operation (decision making, meetings, agendas, minutes, ect.)</p>	<h3>Tasks - complex</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of SWOT and development visions. • Securing that development plan which recognize existing policy, build on local needs and expectation. <p>Development plan, cost benefit tools</p>
<h3>Tasks - large range of disciplines and people</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "One stop shop" for investors as well as for site owners. • Acting as interface between policy makers and the technical specialists. • Involving community/neighborhood and other stakeholders in redevelopment process. <p>Stakeholder information/participation plan</p>	<h3>Tasks - large range of disciplines and people</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marketing and branding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AIDA strategy - Corporate Identity (corporate design, corporate communication, corporate philosophy) - PR activities - Interims use or anchor projects <p>Marketing strategy</p>

2.2.2. State of knowledge gained through previous projects, topic: skills and abilities of a brownfield manager

Managing the jigsaw puzzle



Tasks and related skills

	generic	technical	communication
Coordination of revitalization process within the municipal structures.	X	X	X
Time and resources management.	X		
Quality assurance and quality control.	X	X	
Efficient internal communication.			X
Coordinating information flow and work at any step in the development process.	X		X
Securing sustainability of well established information channels (personal contacts!).			X
Setting up and leading interdisciplinary working group	X		X
Preparation of SWOT and development visions.		X	
Securing that development plan which recognize existing policy, build on local needs and expectation.			X
"One stop shop" for investors as well as for site owners.			X
Acting as interface between policy makers and the technical specialists.		X	X
Involving community/neighborhood and other stakeholders in redevelopment process.			X
Marketing and branding.			X

CABERNET list 'of key skills/abilities for a brownfield process manager

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Ability to organize a multidisciplinary team | 11. Expertise |
| 2. Communication and mediation skills | 12. Flexibility/adaptability |
| 3. Consensus builder | 13. Good listener |
| 4. Consultative skills | 14. Good negotiator |
| 5. Creativity | 15. Lateral and critical thinker |
| 6. Decisiveness | 16. Leadership abilities |
| 7. Deductive reasoning and forecasting based on past experience | 17. Mobilize local support |
| 8. Dependability (deadlines and commitments) | 18. Pro-active, energy and enthusiasm |
| 9. Diplomacy and tract | 19. Realistic |
| 10. Empathy | 20. Rhetorical abilities |
| | 21. Thoroughness, attention to detail |

¹ CABERNET Position Paper – Professional Skills in brownfield Regeneration, 1st Editions (April, 2005)

2.3. Legal framework of COBRAMAN thematic fields of interaction

2.3.1 EU-Policies influencing brownfield remediation

Territorial Agenda of the EU Short policy paper incl. recommendations for an integrated

spatial development policy aims at mobilising the potentials of European regions and cities for sustainable economic growth and more jobs.

European Spatial Development Perspective (**ESDP**) - Towards Balanced and Sustainable Development of the Territory of the European Union Sets general targets and minimum environmental standards through mandatory “Directives”. Provides analysis and recommendations of member policies.

- Parity of Access to Infrastructure and Knowledge
- Wise Management of the Natural and Cultural Heritage

Leipzig Charter on Sustainable European Cities

- Integrated urban development should be applied throughout Europe and, in order to be able to do so, the appropriate framework for this should be established on a national and European level.
- Deprived urban neighbourhoods must increasingly receive political attention within the scope of an integrated urban development policy. Europe must reach all of its citizens.

2.3.2 EU Thematic Strategies

Thematic Strategy on the **Urban Environment**

- Guidance on integrated environmental management and on sustainable urban transport plans.
- Training
- Support for EU wide exchange of best practices.
- Commission internet portal for local authorities.

Communication “Towards a Thematic Strategy on **Soil Protection**“ (COM(2002) 179) eight threats to which soils in the EU are confronted:

1. erosion,
2. organic matter decline,
3. contamination,
4. salinisation,
5. compaction,
6. soil biodiversity loss,
7. sealing,
8. landslides and flooding.

2.3.3 EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Polluter-pays principle at EU level was introduced in the European Community Treaty.

Environmental Assessment:

- SEA Directive 2001/42/EC Strategic Environmental Assessment
- EIA Directive 85/333/EEC as amended by 97/11/EC Environmental Impact Assessment

Nature & Biodiversity

- FFH Directive 92/43/EEC conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora
- Birds Directive 79/409/EEC conservation of wild birds.

Aarhus Convention

- Directive 2003/4/EC on public access to environmental information
- Directive 2003/35/EC for public participation in respect of the drawing up of certain plans and programmes relating to the environment

New Air quality directive

Air quality Directive 2008/50/EC new air quality objectives for PM_{2.5} (fine particles) including the limit value and exposure related objectives – exposure concentration obligation and exposure reduction target

Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EC

- Monitoring the environmental problem
- Informing and consulting the public
- Addressing local noise
- Developing a long-term EU strategy
- Finances
- Commission interpretative communication on the application of Community law on Public
- Procurement and Concessions to institutionalised PPP (IPPP) 2008/C 91/02
- Public procurement Directive 2004/18/CE and Directive 2004/17/CE

Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road

2.4 The site bulletin

Working towards existing concepts and tools, fit of colour, background, format

Site bulletin, Summary reports - Access to information
Dr. Thomas B. in environment's technology, Germany

Example for a brownfield register

NBS Stuttgart

- Internet based
- Public section available without limitation
- Internal section available for all involved people within the municipality
- Could be connected to other registers with the city (ISAS)

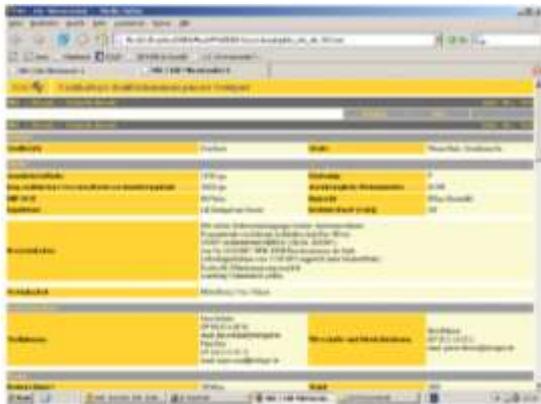
Why do COBRAMEN need a brownfield register - site bulletin?

- Structuring available information
- Bringing all working group members to the same level of knowledge
- Basis for SQWT and vision development
- Basis for marketing communication activities (communication towards different target groups)

Example for a brownfield register

Public part
onlinelink

<http://gis.stuttgart.de/nbs/stplnbs.html>



Start-up plan

- Developed by bilateral American-German working group
- 1st version published in 2005
- Main aim: support initiators of brownfield recycling projects in presenting their projects in the form of a start-up plan to important target groups of a specific project
- Should be comprehensive and easily understandable

Start-up plan

The following examples are available:

- Start-up plan Güterbahnhof, Stuttgart (INTERREG IIIB NWE REVIT)
- Start-up plan Hart van Zuid, Hengelo (INTERREG IIIB NWE REVIT)

<http://www.revit-neurope.org/selfguidingtrail/environment.php>
3rd recommendation

First COBRAMAN example



1. Rational and goals
2. Project site and his surrounding / Makrosite
3. Historical and current use of the site
4. Conflicts and constrains for developments
5. Current state of planning
6. Related investigations
7. Current development / realisation of pre-emption right
8. Strength and visions for development
9. Requirements for preparation of land for building
10. Technical activities for preparation of land for building
11. Impact assessment of building activities
12. Financial aspects
13. Time planning
14. Summary and conclusions
15. Bibliography

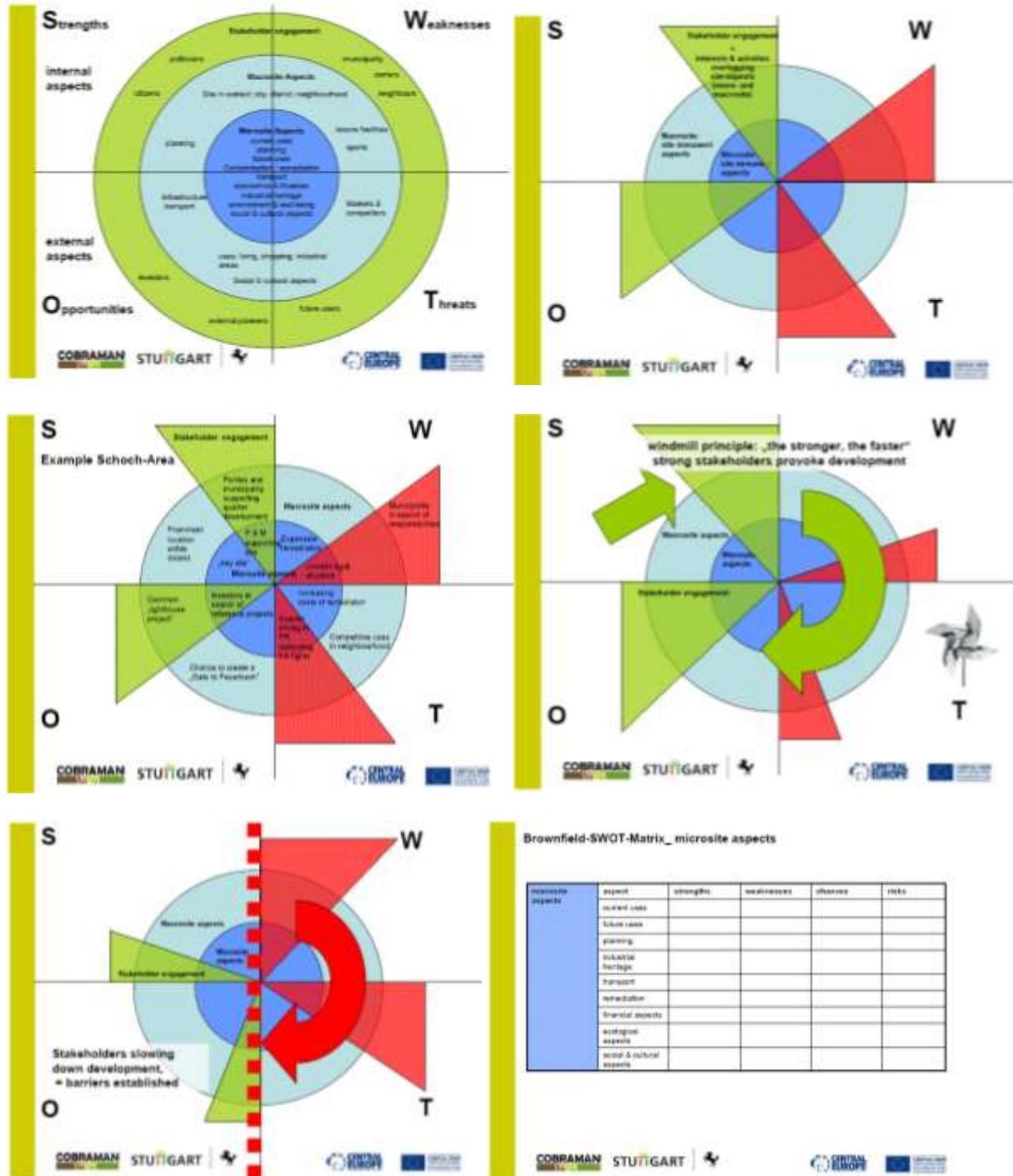
Site review Schoch-Areal Stuttgart

1. Rational and goals (as stated before)
 - Structuring available information
 - Bringing all working group members to the same level of knowledge
 - Basis for SOWT and vision development
 - Basis for marketing communication activities
2. Project site and his surrounding / Makrosite
 - Location within the city
 - Background project name, delineation neighborhood
 - How does it look “on site”
 - Development plans of neighborhood/wider surrounding
3. Historical and current use of the site
 - Type of use
 - Ownerships
 - Site specifics?
4. Conflicts and constrains for developments
 - Contamination / remediation
 - Heritage/nature protection
 - General urban planning constrains (fresh air corridors, green belts, large scale future projects,...)
 - Ownership structure, pre-emption rights
 - Political interests
5. Current state of planning
 - General planning principles of the city
 - Existing framework planning
 - Building plan
 - Development plan
 - Transport planning
 - Annex: all related planning documents
6. Related investigations (if existing)
 - External expertise / feasibility studies dealing with various planning options
 - Cost benefit models of various land use options
 - ...any other expertise which is closely related in terms of location as well as in terms of
 - “circumstances” to the development site

7. Current development / realisation of pre-emption right
 - Current planning development (incl. political/public interest)
8. Strength and visions for development
please refer to the chapter SWOT in this document
9. Requirements for preparation of land for building
 - Geology
 - Soil and groundwater contamination
 - Remediation concepts
 - Legislation relevant contaminated soil
 - Foundation
 - Social infrastructure
10. Technical activities for preparation of land for building
 - Demolition of buildings
 - Demolition of infrastructure
 - New local public infrastructure
 - Geotechnical investigation
 - Explosive ordnances investigation
11. Impact assesment of building activities
 - Occupational health and safety
 - Neighbourhood
 - Nature conservation
12. Financial aspects
 - PPP or other form of organisation
 - Marketing concept
 - Risk analysis
 - Project costs
 - Financing and Revenues
13. Time planning
 - Are there already any fix dates?
 - Are there any ongoing activities which might affect the schedule of project development
 - Definition of milestones
 - Definition of critical stages
 - ...
 - Draft of project development schedule
14. Summary and conclusions
have to updated regularly in parallel to the work progress
 - Summary of decisions taken within the interdisciplinary working group regarding direction
 - of development
 - Identification of next steps to be taken
15. Bibliography / Annexes
 - Literature cited
 - Name and storage location of related expertise/reports
 - Overview table of people or organisations/departments already involved or contacted in
 - connection to the brownfield site

- Contact details of responsables of various organisations/departments

2.5. SWOT



Brownfield-SWOT-Matrix_ macrosite aspects

macrosite aspects	opport	strengths	weaknesses	chances	risks
area of location					
city center					
neighborhood					
uses of land/land					
infrastructure / transport					
parking at site/area					
industrial heritage					
industrial					
heritage					
markets & competition					
localization					
strategic aspects					
social / culture					
social & cultural aspects					

Brownfield-SWOT-Matrix_ stakeholder engagement

stakeholder interests & values	opport	strengths	weaknesses	chances	risks
politicians					
municipality					
departments of municipality					
citizens					
users					
investors					
future users					
external partners					
regions					
state's citizens					

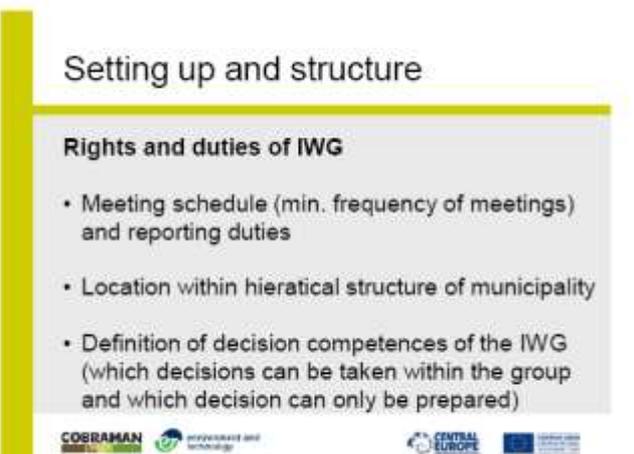
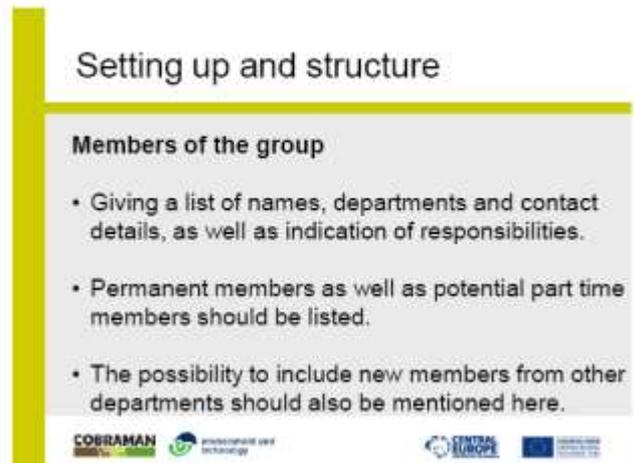
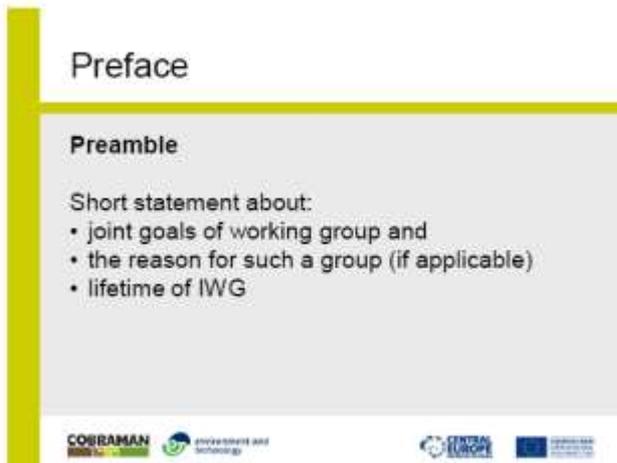
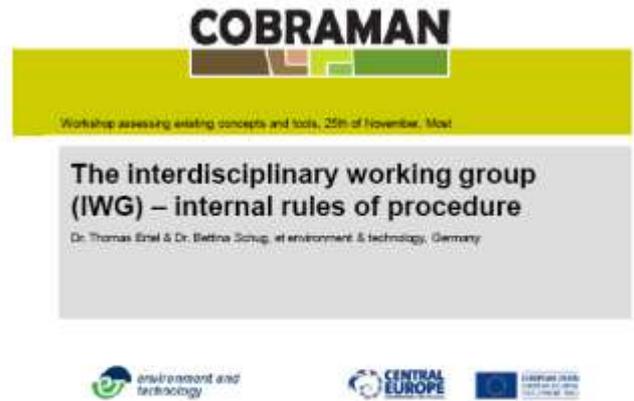
3. 2nd Seminar Most 25.-26.November 2009

3.1. Agenda of training seminar

Wednesday 25 of November		2nd Brownfield manager training seminar	
time		topic	speaker
13:15	15:00	1. Interdisciplinary working group (IWG) - Identification of right persons to join the interdisciplinary working group, clarification of responsibilities and decision power, internal rules of decision making proces, rules in case of conflicts etc.	Dr. Thomas Ertel
15:00	15:15	Coffee break	
15:15	17:00	2. Legal framework - EU wide legal aspect related to the daily work of a brownfield manager.	Dr. Thomas Ertel
Thursday 26th of November		2nd Brownfield manager training seminar	
09:00	11:00	1. Basics in general project management and project development - key elements of a project management plan and recapitulation of site review and SWOT in connection to brownfield redevelopment.	
11:00	11:15	Coffee break	
11:15	13:00	Practical work on the issues project management, site review and SWOT PART I. Working group 1: project management plan Working group 2: site review Working group 3: SWOT	
13:00	14:00	Lunch	
14:00	15:30	Practical work on the issues project management, site review and SWOT PART II. Working group 1: project management plan Working group 2. site review Working group3: SWOT	
15:30	15:45	Coffee break	
15:45	17:00	Presentation of results of the three working groups, 15 min each group.	
17:00	17:30	Final feedback and next steps.	

3.2. Seminar Themen

- 3.2.1. Interdisciplinary working group (IWG) - Identification of right persons to join the interdisciplinary working group, clarification of responsibilities and decision power, internal rules of decision making proces, rules in case of conflicts etc.



Tasks and goals

- Description of general goals, which also refer to and have to be in line with city development plans
- Description of specific goals, like acting as information platform, networking between different departments, preparing political decision process, securing adequate public participation, ...

Internal rule of procedure

Leadership / chair of IWG

- Who is chairing the group, who is representing it in public/within municipality/against third parties like investors?

Internal rule of procedure

The brownfield manager / office of IWG

- Who is acting as brownfield manager/head of IWG office?
- Separation of tasks and duties between chair of IWG and brownfield manager
- Availability

Internal rule of procedure

Rules for decision taking

- Separation against decision competences of participating departments
- Definition of decision taking process: how many members have to attend the process does all partner do have the same weights

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Organisation: et environment and technology
 Name: Dr. Thomas Ertel
 Fon: +49 711 93150-481
 Fax: +49 711 93150-485
thomas@et-ertel.de
www.et-ertel.de

3.2.2. Legal framework - EU wide legal aspect related to the daily work of a brownfield manager.

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield
 Redevelopment Activities
 www.cobraman-ca.eu

COBRAMAN
 Workshop assessing existing concepts and tools, 25th of November, Most
**Legal Framework of COBRAMAN
 Thematic Fields of Interaction**
 Dr. Thomas Eitel, at environment & technology, Germany

This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financing by ERDF.

EU-Policies influencing brownfield remediation

Territorial Agenda of the EU

Short policy paper incl. recommendations for an integrated spatial development policy aims at mobilising the potentials of European regions and cities for sustainable economic growth and more jobs.

EU-Policies influencing brownfield remediation

Leipzig Charter on Sustainable European Cities

- Integrated urban development should be applied throughout Europe and, in order to be able to do so, the appropriate framework for this should be established on a national and European level.
- Deprived urban neighborhoods must increasingly receive political attention within the scope of an integrated urban development policy. Europe must reach all of its citizens.

EU-Policies influencing brownfield remediation

**European Spatial Development Perspective
 ESDP Towards Balanced and Sustainable
 Development of the Territory of the European Union**

Sets general targets and minimum environmental standards through mandatory "Directives".
 Provides analysis and recommendations of member policies.

- Parity of Access to Infrastructure and Knowledge
- Wise Management of the Natural and Cultural Heritage

EU Thematic Strategies

Thematic Strategy on the Urban Environment

- Guidance on integrated environmental management and on sustainable urban transport plans.
- Training
- Support for EU wide exchange of best practices.
- Commission internet portal for local authorities.

EU Thematik Strategies

Communication "Towards a Thematic Strategy on Soil Protection" (COM(2002) 179)

eight threats to which soils in the EU are confronted:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. erosion, | 5. compaction, |
| 2. organic matter decline, | 6. soil biodiversity loss, |
| 3. contamination, | 7. sealing, |
| 4. salinisation, | 8. landslides and flooding. |

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Polluter-pays principle

Directive 2004/35/EC on environmental liability with regard to the prevention and remedying of environmental damage

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Environmental Assessment

- **SEA Directive 2001/42/EC** Strategic Environmental Assessment
- **EIA Directive 85/33/EEC** as amended by 97/11/EC Environmental Impact Assessment

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Nature & Biodiversity

- **FFH Directive 92/43/EEC** conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora
- **Birds Directive 79/409/EEC** conservation of wild birds.

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Aarhus Convention

- Directive 2003/4/EC on **public access to environmental information**
- Directive 2003/35/EC for **public participation** in respect of the drawing up of certain plans and programmes relating to the environment

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

New Air quality directive

Air quality Directive 2008/50/EC new air quality objectives for PM_{2.5} (fine particles) including the limit value and exposure related objectives – exposure concentration obligation and exposure reduction target

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EC

- Monitoring the environmental problem
- Informing and consulting the public
- Addressing local noise
- Developing a long-term EU strategy

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Finances

- Commission interpretative communication on the application of Community law on Public Procurement and Concessions to institutionalised PPP (IPPP) 2008/C 91/02
- **Public procurement Directive 2004/18/CE and Directive 2004/17/CE**

EU Directives Affecting COBRAMAN

Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road

EU Directives / national law

COBRAMAN goal

Setting up a catalogue with national chapters to guide COBRAMAN through all national regulations/laws which are national translation of EU directives/policies.

homework Each partner compiles a list of national regulations / laws

Final layout of catalogue

Example of a nationally entry

Country	Name national code of EU directive	Name of related national law	Short summary (english)	Summary and explanation how to apply in (native national language)
D	PPP Directive 2004/18/EC conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora Birds Directive 2009/147/EC conservation of wild birds	Federal Nature Conservation Act §33(2) ff. BfSchG	an impact assessment of building framework plans is necessary in case the plans could affect significantly a protection area. In case the plan turns out to significantly affect the protection area the plan is impermissible. The impact assessment applies on planning level or on project level.	Bauelemente, die geplant sind ein Schutzgebiet zu beeinträchtigen, sind vor Verabschiedung einer Verträglichkeitsprüfung nach §33a BfSchG zu untersuchen. Der Plan ist unzulässig bei erheblicher Beeinträchtigung des Schutzgebietes. Findet die Verträglichkeitsprüfung schon im Rahmen des Bauelementenverfahrens statt werden einzelne Vorhaben im Baugenehmigungsverfahren nicht mehr geprüft. Anders jedoch wenn ein Vorhaben im vorbereitenden Innen- oder Außenbereich liegt, dann muss die Verträglichkeitsprüfung im Rahmen des Baugenehmigungsverfahrens erfolgen.

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Thank you for your attention!

- 3.2.3. Basics in general project management and project development - key elements of a project management plan and recapitulation of site review and SWOT in connection to brownfield redevelopment.
- 3.2.4. Practical work on the issues project management, site review and SWOT PART I.
 - Working group 1: project management plan
 - Working group 2: site review

- Working group 3: SWOT
- 3.2.5. Practical work on the issues project management, site review and SWOT PART II.
 - Working group 1: project management plan
 - Working group 2. site review
 - Working group3: SWOT

3.3. List of participants

Annual Project Meeting, COBRAMAN, 1CE014P4
City of Most, Czech republic, 23.-26.11.2009**COBRAMAN Annual Project Meeting****List of Participants****Most, 23-26 November 2009**

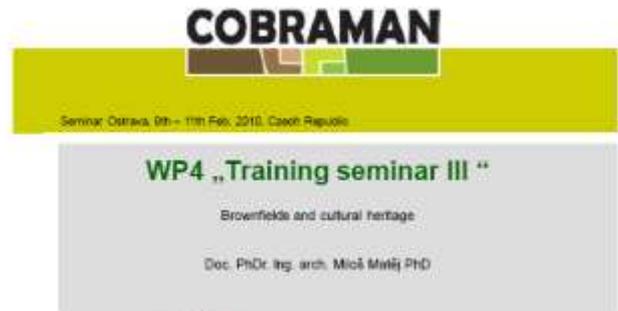
Name:	Name:
1 Agnieszka Goździewska	26 Jaroslav Krch
2 Alena Labodová	27 Jiřina Bergatt Jackson
3 Ana Gradišar	28 Jitka Andršová
4 Barbara ĀerniĀ Mali	29 Karel Borecky
5 Barbara Mušič	30 Kamila Kašovská
6 Barbara Stalmachová	31 Kamila Vávrová
7 Boštjan Cotič	32 Linda Hasmanova
8 Chiara Franceschini	33 Lukasz Pierzchala
9 Dana Źampachová	34 Maren Gunzenhäußer
10 Dominika Muszyńska	35 Marta Saskova
11 Edyta Sierka	36 Magdalena Jasińska
12 František Jirašek	37 Michael Schweiker
13 František Krurik	38 Miroslava Bendová
14 Grzegorz Boroń	39 Monika KošuliĀová
15 Gianluca Bortolotti	40 Natalia Weckwert
16 Hana Franková	41 PrimoŹ Skrt
17 Hanna Lewandowska	42 Petr NikoliĀ
18 Henrike Fisher	43 Roman Danel
19 Inga Katlewska	44 Sven Czastka
20 Iva Makurová	45 Tereza Dostalova
21 Iwona Pelka	46 Thomas Ertel
22 Jakub Tadych	47 Tomos Frak
23 Jakub Verner	48 Zdeněk Neustupa
24 Jan VotoĀek	49 Zuzanna Zacniewska
25 Janez Ziherl	

4. 3rd Seminar Ostrava 10.-11. February 2010

4.1. Agenda of training seminar

Tuesday 9th of February		3 rd Brownfield manager training seminar	
time		topic	speaker
13:00		Opening speech by dean of the faculty of Mining and Geology	prof. Ing. Vladimír Slivka
13:00	15:00	Constructional aspects in heritage	doc. Matěj
15:00	15:15	Coffee break	
15:15	16:45	Natural assets/nature conservation aspects	Ing. Švehláková
16:45	17:15	Brownfields in Ostrava	Hana, Kamila, Lukas, Dana
Wednesday 10th of February		3 rd Brownfield manager training seminar	
09:00	10:00	Geochemistry and Brownfields	prof. Raclavská
10:00	11:30	Stepwise Approach to Brownfield Remediation	Dr. Košuličová
11:30	11:45	Coffee break	
11:45	12:15	Geotechnical aspects of Brownfields	prof. Raclavská
12:15	13:00	Lunch	
13:00	14:30	Structures on brownfields	doc. Vojvodíková
14:30	14:45	Coffee break	
14:45	16:45	a role play on these technical aspects (supported by the experts from the morning session)	prof. Raclavská, doc. Vojvodíková, Dr. Košuličová
17:00	18:00	Dinner	
Thursday 11th of February		3 rd Brownfield manager training seminar	
09:00	13:00	Excursion to „Důl Michal“ mine	
13:00	14:00	Lunch	

- 4.2. Seminar themes
- 4.2.1. Constructional aspects in heritage



Brownfields

- group of negative and positive values
- **Questions:**
 - Can brownfields be listed monuments?
 - How we can recognize brownfields monuments?

Brownfields

- **Answer:**
 - Particulars or systems can be monuments if pose certain historical, typological, architectural etc. value
 - We can recognize them by analysis which are part of industrial archeology brunch

Důl Karolina mine

- coking plant Karolina, chemical part of coking plant, power station Karolina and background of Žofinská huť ironwork
- Demolition of hard contaminator evoke surprisingly public protests and initiative for their conservation anyhow:
- Žofinská huť ironwork destroyed in 70's of 20th century
- coking plant Karolina destroyed in 80's of 20th century



Demolition of coking plant Karolina

- Demolition of coking plant Karolina call up idea clear definitive – what and why save like monument of cultural industrial heritage,
- Followed detailed analysis of every single branch and attachment to each other

Demolition of coking plant Karolina

- Brownfields aren't random and illogical scrums but they are historical and strictly logical incurred systems:
- Values pose key developed moments of each branch (mining, coking plants, metallurgy and their examples (deputies of typicalness and individuality)
- Value constitute's not only single representative either representative system structures (natural conditions, coherent technological flows of every brunch, traffic corridors and social institutions)



Důl Neumann mine

- Typological analysis of development
- The oldest example of surface mine developed in this time without a mining tower
- Typological underground mine which connected to system of Jaklovecká štola galery
- Destroyed in 80's of 20th century, nowadays it would be shrouded as only one representative of this typological developed phase



Důl Alexandr mine

- Typological developed analysis
- second oldest mining tower
- important architectural monument, transformation of composition of honour court (baroque palace composition) into industrial area
- local dominant near by Frýdecká street – orientation point



Důl Michal mine/ Petr Cingr, machine-room

- Typological development analysis – the first completely electrified mine
- Operationally modern solution, one big glazed machine-room, separation of accession of men (people way) and mining (coal way)
- Good quality architectonic solution



Power station Vítkovické železářny ironworks no. IV

- System connection analysis
- Powerful power station enabled mine electrification and replace of steam engine by modern electric motors



Coking plant Central

- System connection analysis, historical description
- Central coking plant destroyed in start of 20th century
- Today free area near by Silesian Ostravian castle, premises of very polluted soil and source of contamination underground water



Mine pit coking plant Centrálka

- System connection analysis – historical description
- Mine pit became part of central life of Ostrava, fun fair Tivoli
- Today exhibition area Černá louka



Vítkovické ironworks

- System connection analysis
- Demonstrative connection of the technological flow of coal mining, coking plant and iron working

Důl Hlubina and Vítkovické ironworks



Industrial city New Vítkovice

- System connection analysis
- Social institution – integral part of industrial agglomeration
- Example of efforts about stabilization of social situation due to system of social institutions (housing, meals, health care, education, cover in sickness or retire) and building city which ensures this



Ostrava – Svinov

- System connection analysis
- Railway pose key element in agglomeration development represented by station building
- Station building from 1847 – went through develop and transformation to representative gate to the city, then devastation..
- Today after reconstruction and modernizing and demonstrating respect of historical heritage and by contemporary architecture its representing nowadays modern railway



Amselm mine / Eduard Urx

- examples of new industrial monuments use
- Museum, traditional use which should be only limited number



Důl Hlubina mine, coking plant and Vítkovické ironworks

- – examples of new use of industrial monuments
- Combined cultural use, enabled key parts of technological flow to visitors used for education and cultural actions
- Author of study **Prof. Helena Zemánková**, faculty of architecture VUT Brno



Důl Michal mine / Petr Cingr

- examples of new use of industrial monuments
- Combined cultural use, enabled key parts of mine surface and using for education and cultural actions
- Exhibition of modern art in late chain cloakrooms



Odra mine

- example of new use of industrial monuments
- New production facility bathroom in late hall machine-room



Nordstern mine, Gelsenkirchen, Germany

- examples of new use of industrial monuments
- Use of surface mine buildings for administrative centre and landscape frame for recreation and sport



Hansa coking plant, Dortmund

- examples of new use of industrial monuments
- Use of surface mine buildings for cultural actions, education and use for minor administration

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Textile factory Lodž, Poland

- examples of new use of industrial monuments, textile industry
- Use for trading centre Manufacture

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Doc. PhDr. Ing. arch. Miloš Matěj PhD
 Institution:
 Address:
 Phone:
 e-mail:
 web site:

Thank you for your attention!



CENTRAL EUROPE



This project is financed through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

4.2.2. Natural assets/ nature conservation aspects (Ing. Švehláková)

4.2.3. Brownfields in Ostrava

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 www.cobraman-ce.eu



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

COBRAMAN
 Seminar Ostrava, 28 – 11th Feb, 2010, Czech Republic

WP4 „Training seminar III “
 Brownfields of Ostrava



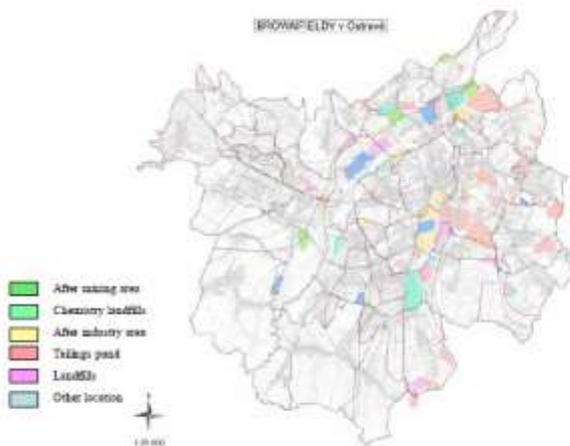
Brownfields in Ostrava

Presentation content

- General information – BF in Ostrava
- Karolina
- Slaughter – house in Ostrava
- OSTRAMO – Lagoons of Ostrava
- So – called Bottom Vitkovice area

Brownfields in Ostrava

- Main reason - conversion of heavy industry
- Area – 15% of territory (214 km²)
- Type : mining, industry and chemistry area and infrastructure
- Redeveloping process started in 1998



Karolina

General information

- Area of 36 ha useful landscape where were in history heavy industry plants
- City centre (28.fijna street)
- Two buildings represent industrial architecture of 19th and 20th century



Map



History

- **1985** – Closure of the coking plant Karolina
- **1990** – Superficial redevelopment
- **1994** – land preparation; surveys of contamination of geo - environment, Marketing study
- **1994 – 1998** – decontamination planning (financed by the National Property)
 - ecological auditing, analysis of risks, decision for the type of redevelopment



History

- **1998 –2003** – land decontamination
- **2006** – building-up proces by Multi Development company
- **spring 2008** – initiation of the building
- **autumn 2008** – crisis - building was interrupted



Remediation

- **1999–2005**
- redeveloped locality of 7,9 ha
- termical desorption method
- costs approx. 6 500 EUR
- decontaminated
 - 350 000 tons of soil
 - 109 000 m3 of water
 - 602 tons of tar
- Limits for benzene, naphtalene, phenols, oil substances





Karolina Today

- Multi Development company is ready to continue with building – March
- Creating new urban centre
- Historical buildings – cultural educational centre



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Ownership

- Statutory City of Ostrava OKD (KARBON INVEST)
- Now Multi Development company

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Slaughter – house in Ostrava



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



General information

- Complex of buildings – city slaughter house – made of grey bricks
- Situated between railway, Janačkova street, Pobialova street and Stodolní street
- One of the most important technological and cultural monuments in Ostrava city

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Map



History

- City built slaughter house in 1881
- 1902 - and between years 1924-27 significantly expanded
- 1921 - modernized by the City of Ostrava
- In function till 70's of 20th century
- In 90's several buildings pulled down during the construction of Bauhaus supermarket

COBRAMAN



Slaughter – house today

- The most appreciate part – with the tower – fortunately still exists
- These days - cultural monument not used
- Included at the list of endangered sites MonumNet- the most endangered real estates monuments

COBRAMAN



Slaughter – house today

- Bauhaus (owner) made a promise to fix the slaughter – house
- Conditions getting worse - because of inactivity
- Repairs – new temporary roofs, removing solder trees
- Bauhaus is not going to use slaughter - house, attempts to sell
- One of the options – complete demolition

COBRAMAN



Ownership

- 1994 - closed disadvantageous contract -Moravian city of Ostrava and Privoz with Swiss company Bauhaus
- According to the contract Bauhaus has to care only for tower site
- Currently owned by Bauhaus company

COBRAMAN



Posibilities of use



- Urbanistic proposal of use – shopping center

Public participation



- Concerts, a series of public debates since 2006 to 2009 - cafe Fiducia (Civil Association for Old Ostrava)
- Branch Ostrava boycott (stop shopping in the Bauhaus)

Lagoons of Ostrava



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



General Information

- Catastral area of Ostrava - Mariánské hory a Hulváky
- Complex of four lagoons (signed R0 to R3)
- Containing carcinogenic substance
- Threats of resources drinking water
- 350 000 m³ of hazardous waste

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Map



History

- Brownfield development - end of 19th century
- There was refinery plant- production of paraffinum and lubricating oils
- From 1981 – regeneration of lubricating oils, storage of waste from refinery production to opening reservoirs with sprinkled dams
- End of working was in 1997

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Company - Ostramo



Remediation

- Done by – association of companies Clear Ostrava (Geosan, Aquatest and Železniční stavitelství Brno)
- Remediation process of project „Corrective Measures – LAGOONS OSTRAMO,
 1. Reusing of petroleum sludges to fuel mixtures
 2. Removal of hazardous properties of contaminated soil with indirect thermal desorption
 3. Remediation of contaminated lagoons' surroundings with hydraulic remediation and biodegradation in

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Lagoons of Ostrava



Ownership

- Public areas – public company Diamo
- Previous – private areas
- These areas were bought by government for 1 crown

Lagoons of Ostrava



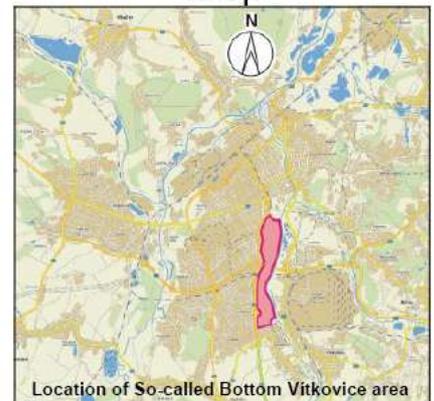
So-called Bottom Vítkovice area



General Information

- Type of industry: Heavy industry, mining and chemical industry
- 153 hectares useless area with historical industrial buildings and structures (colliery, coking plant, iron works)
- 98 % area practically without any serious ecological risk
- The coking plant - possible source of pollution (hazardous chemicals still inside)

Map



Location of So-called Bottom Vítkovice area

History

- 1828 - Vitkovice steelworks were established
- 1836 - The first coke blast furnace in the monarchy was ignited
- 1998 - after 170 years of continuous activities in Vitkovice was terminated
- 2008 area were included in the European Cultural heritage



So-called bottom Vitkovice area 20th century

So-called Bottom Vitkovice Area Today

VITKOVICE MACHINERY GROUP is now preparing a really unique project of New Vitkovice that considers revitalization of so-called Bottom Vitkovice



Landscape of the National Cultural Heritage today

Ownership - New Vitkovice project

The projects are implemented:

- Reducing the old environmental load
- The program territorial renewal
- Reconstruction and reactivation some objects of the National Cultural Monument:
 - Gas holder
 - Fourth Power station
 - Blast furnace no. 1

New Vitkovice project

- Gas holder, should be turned into a multi-purpose hall with a capacity of 1,500 seats



Visualisation of first part of New Vitkovice project

New Vitkovice project

- The goal - preserve the industrial heritage also for next generations
- New modern and useful form, (build, university, scientific-research leisure time zones.)
- The target - built Ostrava's new centre in New Vitkovice
- Estimates of projekt are about CZK 60 billion

New Vítkovice project



Visualisation of New Vítkovice project



Thanks for your attention



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

NAME: Hans Fryskovek, Kamila Kalverová, Lukáš Plevčák, Dana Žampachová

Institution: VŠB – Technical University of Ostrava

Thank you for your attention!



This project is funded through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by ERDF

4.2.4. Geochemistry and Brownfields

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield
 Redevelopment Activities
 www.cobraman-ce.eu

CENTRAL EUROPE
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

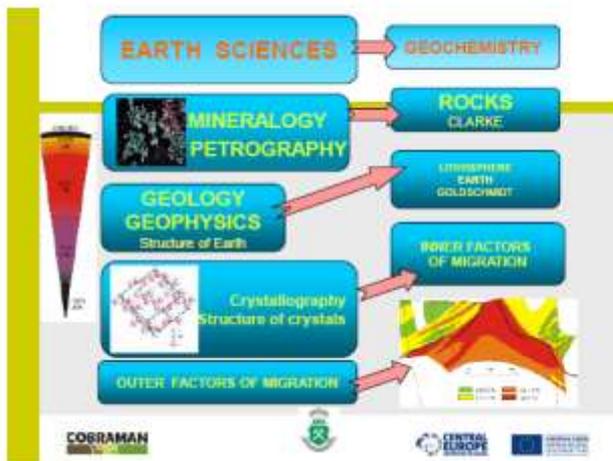
This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

COBRAMAN

Meet Meeting, 9th – 11th February 2010, Ostrava, Czech Republic

WP4 „Training seminar III “
Geochemistry and Brownfields
 Authors: Prof.Konstantin Raclavský + Prof.Helena Raclavská

CENTRAL EUROPE
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND



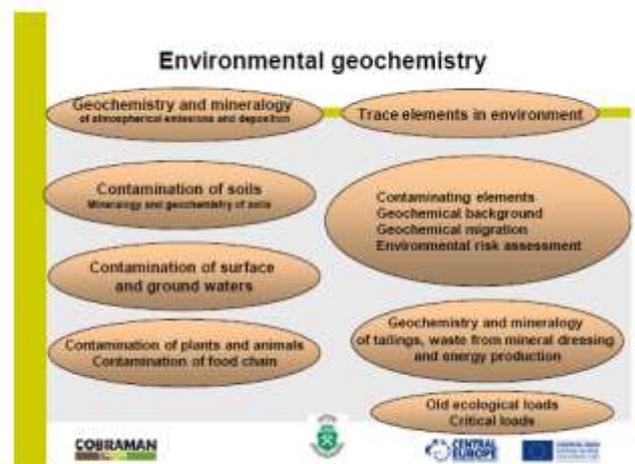
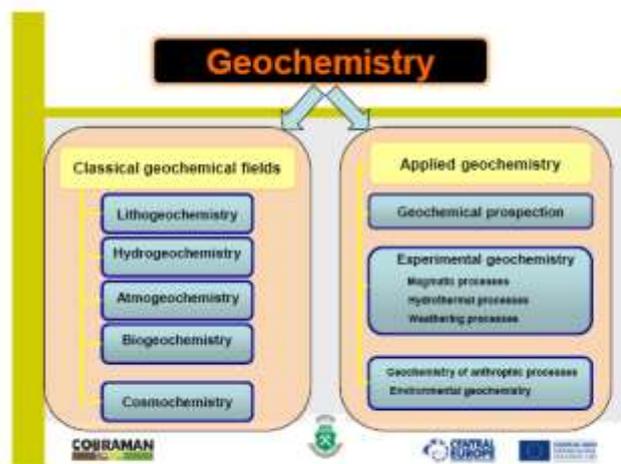
Geochemistry

The primary purpose of geochemistry is on the one hand to determine quantitatively the composition of the earth and its parts, and on the other to discover the laws which control the distribution of the individual elements.
V.M. Goldschmidt (1904)

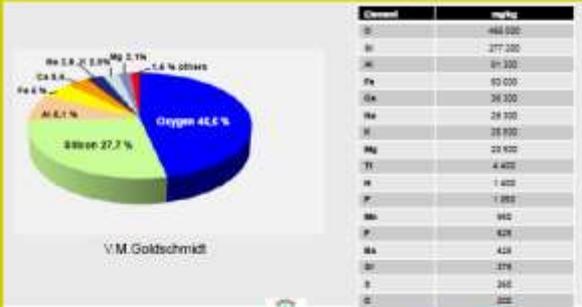
Studies of geochemistry convert idle speculation into understanding.
K.G. Emery and J.M. Hunt (1974)

COBRAMAN

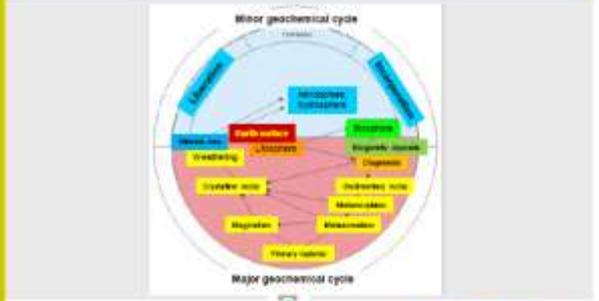
CENTRAL EUROPE
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND



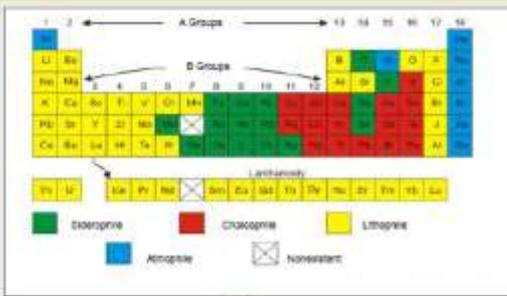
Earth's crust – abundance



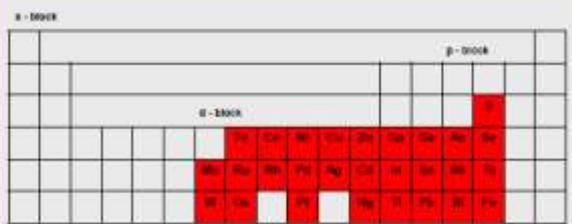
The geochemical cycle (B.Mason)



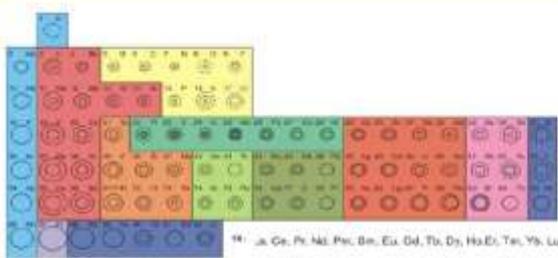
Geochemical classification of elements V.M. Goldschmidt



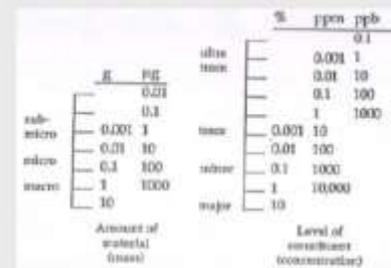
The chalcophile elements



Geochemical groups of elements – A.N. Zavarickii



Concentrations of trace elements (log scale)



Geochemical background

Concentration

Unit: mg/kg (ppm)

Arithmetical mean: $\bar{x} = \sum x_i / n$

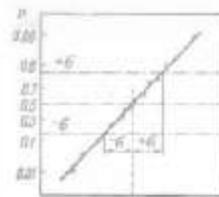
x_i - analysis of sample, n - number of samples

Variance: $s^2 = \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2 / (n - 1)$

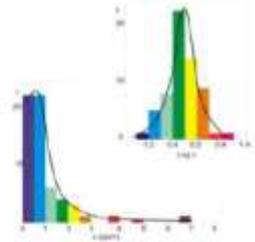
Standard deviation: $\sigma = \sqrt{s^2}$

Threshold of geochemical anomaly: $x + 2\sigma \dots x + 3\sigma$

Lognormal statistical distribution (L.H.Ahrens)

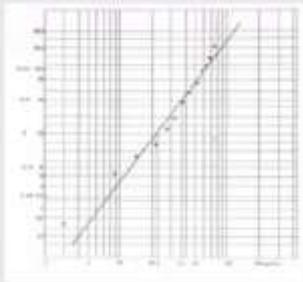


Graphical testing of normality

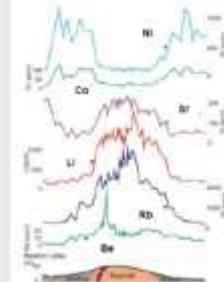


Mo in granites

Probability graph of concentration



Geochemical associations Minor elements in soil



Factors of geochemical migration

1. Inner

Properties of elements

Properties of crystal structure of mineral phases

2. Outer

Properties of environment

Geochemical barriers

Inner factors of migration

Atomic number, atomic weight

Electron shell structure

Melting point, boiling point

Ionization energy

Electronegativity

Oxidation states

Stable isotopes

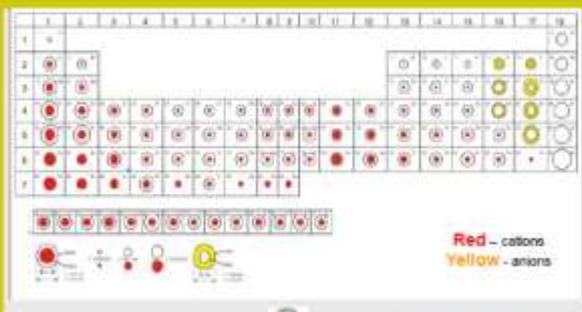
Atomic radius, covalent radius, ionic radius

Structure of mineral phases

Isomorphism, polymorphism

Density, electric and magnetic properties

Ionic radii



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Ionic radii (nm), coordination numbers



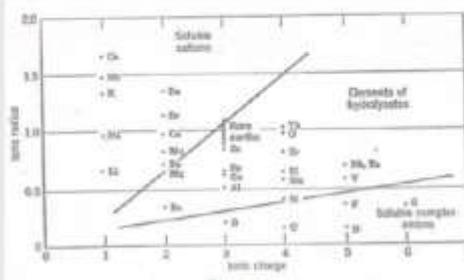
COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Ionic potential



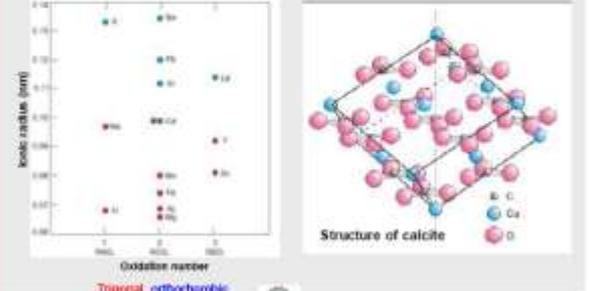
COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Effect of cation radius in determining crystal structure



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Redox potentials of some reactions of geochemical significance

$Mn^{2+} = Mn^{3+} + e$	1.51 V
$Fe^{2+} = Fe^{3+} + e$	0.77 V
$S^{2-} + 4H_2O = (SO_4)^{2-} + 8H^+ + 8e$	0.14 V
$H_2 = 2H^+ + 2e$	0.00 V
$NH_3 + 9OH^- = (NO_3)^- + 6H_2O + 8e$	-0.12 V
$Fe(OH)_2 + OH^- = Fe(OH)_3 + e$	-0.56 V

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Outer factors of migration

- Concentrations of elements
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Gravitation
- Acidobasic reaction (pH)
- Redox potential (Eh)
- Presence of water
- Colloids
- Sorption
- Biological activity

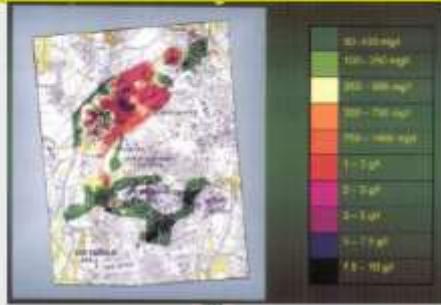
COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

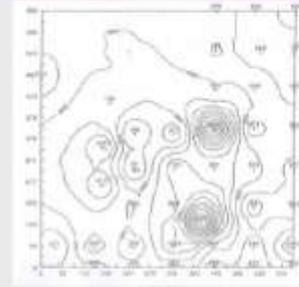


Sulfates in ground water, Ostrava

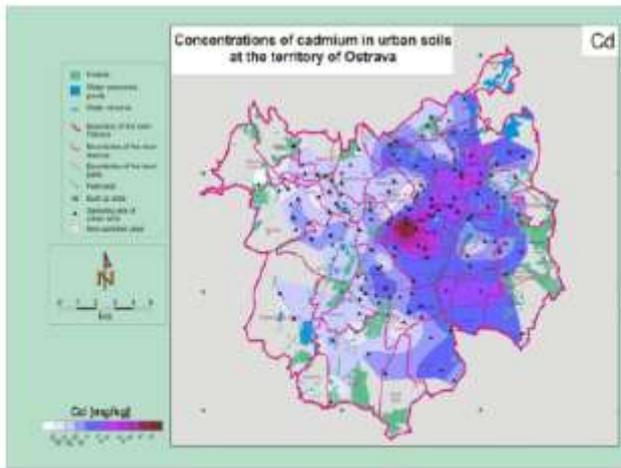


COBRAMAN, VSB TU Ostrava, CENTRAL EUROPE, EUROPEAN UNION

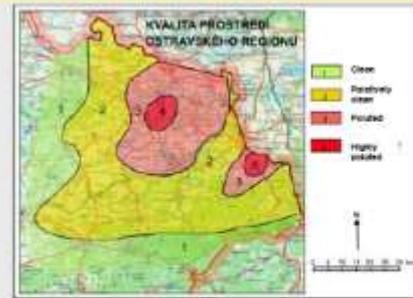
Pb izolines at industrially polluted site



COBRAMAN, VSB TU Ostrava, CENTRAL EUROPE, EUROPEAN UNION



**Results of geochemical study:
Quality of environment in Ostrava region**



COBRAMAN, VSB TU Ostrava, CENTRAL EUROPE, EUROPEAN UNION

Name: Prof. Konstantin Raclavský, prof. Helena Raclavská
 Institution: VSB – Technical University
 Address: 17. listopadu 15, 700 33 Ostrava – Poruba, Czech Republic
 Phone: 00420598994365
 e-mail: helena.raclavska@vsb.cz, konstantin.raclavsky@vsb.cz

Thank you for your attention!



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

4.2.5. Stepwise Approach to Brownfield Remediation

Cobraman Annual Project Meeting
Ostrava, Czech Republic
9 – 11 February 2010

Stepwise Approach to Brownfield Remediation

Monika Košuličová, Hana Pavlů
Plazim, Aquatest s.r.o.

Stepwise procedures in decontamination

- 1. part (Košuličová)
Investigation (Audit), Risk assessment and Feasibility study
- 2. part (Pavlů)
Remediation technologies

Stepwise procedures

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

- **Phase I Environmental Site Assessment**
A preliminary examination of a site to determine the potential contamination (review of present and historical land uses, legislative compliances, permits, ...etc)
- **Phase II Environmental Site Assessment**
Evaluation of the level and scale of soil and groundwater contamination and proposals of further measures (risk analysis, monitoring, remediation)

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

- > Evaluates the current situation from the point of view of compliance with relevant environmental legislation
- > Evaluates the potential liabilities resulting from past activity at the site
- > The aim is to identify and evaluate potential liabilities that could be passed on future landowners

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

General Information

- site location
- history of the site and its vicinity
- geological and hydrogeological settings
- capacity of the landfill, total free space, volume of deposited waste in the past
- Description of operations (main products/services of the Company)

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent**
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

EIA

Operating permits or Equivalent

- land use permit and constructional permit
- operational permit, integrated permit (according to Act. 76/2002 Coll. On Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control)
- EIA

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management**
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental Management

- environmental policy
- corporate directives (according to ISO 14001 standards, ...)
- certifications and licenses

Environmental Management

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions**
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

COBRAMAN, CENTRAL EUROPE, Environmental Protection Agency, aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Air/Dust Emissions

- list of air emission sources (both heat generating and process sources)
- relevant permits/approvals issued by the Czech Environmental Inspector including terms and conditions of such permits/approvals
- protocols from inspections carried out by regulatory authorities



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management**
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Water Management

- permit for surface water and groundwater extraction
- permit for wastewater discharge to surface water and groundwater
- contract on water supply from municipal mains
- wastewater discharge to municipal sewer
- sewer plan including location of wastewater treatment facilities
- records on sewer inspections including integrity tests
- waterworks - approvals for use and operational instructions
- wastewater analysis data
- calculation of fees for wastewater discharge to surface water
- protocols from inspections carried out by regulatory authorities



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management**
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Waste Management

- hazardous waste handling permit
- operational waste records
- yearly waste statistics
- list of waste streams generated at the site including categorization, identification sheets and disposal methods/routes
- operational records on particular hazardous waste streams
- list of waste disposal contractors including their licenses
- all hazardous waste storage facilities
- protocols from inspections carried out by regulatory authorities



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling**
- Soil and Groundwater Contamination
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling

- storage of chemicals, fuels and oil-containing products in underground or aboveground storage tanks - protocols of inspection on storage tanks, emergency sumps and piping (including integrity tests)
- list of hazardous materials used at the site including respective material safety data sheets
- all hazardous materials storage facilities
- statement of the relevant state authorities on hazardous materials use, special handling terms including health and safety instructions
- protocols from inspections carried out by regulatory authorities

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- **Soil and Groundwater Contamination**
- Noise
- Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Soil and Groundwater Contamination

- + available geological and hydrogeological data
- + soil, groundwater and geotechnical investigation reports
- + remedial order(s) issued by regulatory authorities
- + remediation reports; monitoring reports

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Environmental documentation

- General Information
- Operating permits or Equivalent
- Environmental Management
- Air/Dust Emissions
- Water Management
- Waste Management
- Hazardous Substances – Storage and Handling
- **Soil and Groundwater Contamination**
- **Noise**
- **Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials**

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

Noise

- + reports on outside noise measurements
- + records of public complains and legal proceedings

Asbestos, Radioactive, PCB and ODS Materials

- + list of materials used at the site containing asbestos, radioactive, PCB or ODS substances
- + records on disposal of these materials

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDI, Risk assessment and Feasibility study
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
 Environmental documentation reviewed

PHASE I – conclusions and recommendations

„based on findings made during this phase I environmental audit, it can be stated, that non-compliances with relevant environmental regulations have not been identified“

„categorization of potential emission sources at the X site is not clear. it is recommended therefore to clarify this issue with the respective Authorities“

„the following main legislative non-compliances were identified: (1) extraction of surface water without relevant permit, (2) discharge of wastewater from wastewater treatment plant without relevant permit. These non-compliances could result in imposition of a fine in case of inspection performed by the Authorities“

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase II Environmental Assessment

- > Drilling, sampling, laboratory and analytical work
- > Evaluation of obtained data and comparison with criteria of the Methodological guideline of the Czech Ministry of Environment from 1996
- > Evaluation of the character, scope and severity of contamination on the site and in the vicinity
- > Recommendation of further steps based on valid legislation

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase II Environmental Assessment

Table of contents

1. Introduction
2. Background information
Site location, Geology and Hydrogeology, Site history
3. Scope of work
4. Field investigation and laboratory methods
Drilling and sampling methods, laboratory methods, QA/QC methods, surveying
5. Evaluation and interpretation
6. Conclusions and recommendations for further action

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase II Environmental Assessment

6. Conclusions and recommendations for further action

- soil and groundwater contamination was not discovered at the site
- it is recommended to take a new control samples in a month or two

- CONTAMINATION !!

Generally, in accordance with the Water Act (or others), identified contamination should be notified to the relevant State Authority!

AUDIT, Risk assessment and Feasibility study

Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessment

Timing

- > Time schedule of Phase I ESA is dedicated from the size (extent) of respective site, in most cases we assume 1 week for performance of whole Phase I ESA.
- > Regarding Phase II (investigation of pollution) time schedule, it depends on availability of permits for performance of field works issued by the site. Those are required in respect to Czech Geological Law. After completion of this step, 3 to 4 weeks are assumed to complete whole project (including field works-drilling, laboratory analysis, reporting, preparation of graphic outputs and proposing of further action).
- > Outputs of phase I and phase II are in form of final reports with recommendation of further action and proposal of adoption of appropriate measures.
- > In general, final report could be considered as a part of purchase agreement

Audit, RISK ASSESSMENT and Feasibility study

Environmental Risk Assessment of Contaminated Sites

The overall objective is an assessment of risks to the environment and human health resulting from soil, groundwater and building structures contamination as well as the impacts of waste disposal sites. The risk assessment usually has two essential parts:

- 1) the risk assessment itself,
- 2) the recommendation of clean-up levels,

Aims of ERA
to quantify risk
to compare it to acceptable risk,
to reduce risk to an acceptable level,
to determine site specific target value

Audit, RISK ASSESSMENT and Feasibility study

The process of risk assessments consists of the following steps:

- description of the site (natural settings, land use, etc.)
- hazard identification (identification of the compounds of interest, the investigation of the contamination, determination of the priority contaminants)
- assessment of contamination spreading
- human health risk assessment
- ecosystem risk assessment
- recommendation of clean-up levels
- selection of the optimal remedial activity

assessment of the effectiveness of the remedial activity or its stages
re-evaluated risk analysis after performing complementary investigation of remediation

Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

Elaboration of risk assessment

Site data
Land use
Site settings

Risk assessment
Definition of scale of contamination based on investigation work
Definition of priority contaminants
Assessment of contaminant spread (groundwater flow and contaminant transport models)

Conceptual model for risk assessment for human health and ecosystems

```

    graph LR
    A[Source of pollution (pops, compounds)] --> B[Migration pathways]
    B --> C[Receptor of pollution (groundwater, soil etc.)]
    C --> D[Exposure pathways]
    D --> E[Receptor of risk (population / ecosystems)]
  
```

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

Human health risk assessment

1. Evaluation of dose – response relationship between a given dose and its toxic effect on organism (carcinogenic/non-carcinogenic)
2. Evaluation of exposure paths and quantification of exposure
3. Risk characterization

Carcinogenic effect $ELCR = LADD (CDI) \times SF$ 1×10^{-6}
 1×10^{-6}
 1×10^{-6}

Non-carcinogenic effect $HQ = LADD (ADD, CDI) / RfD$ < 1

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Exposure scenarios Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

Receptor type	Exposure medium	Path of contaminant	Activities of receptor population
Ingest	Drinking water	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Consumption of water
	Soil	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Children playing in/working in garden, vegetable growing, etc.
	Soil to food	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Vegetable production
	Food and vegetation	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Consumption of food production
Inhalation	Soil	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Respiration of dust particles
	Air	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Respiration of dust particles
Dermal	Soil	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Contact during working, contact during walking, contact during sitting
	Water	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Contact during swimming, contact during washing, contact during sitting
Absorption	Soil	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Contact during working, contact during walking, contact during sitting
	Water	Atmospheric deposition, surface water, groundwater, soil	Contact during swimming, contact during washing, contact during sitting

$CDI = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$
 $ADD = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$
 $CDI = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$
 $ADD = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$
 $CDI = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$
 $ADD = \frac{C \times IR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT}$

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

Ecosystem risk assessment

- > characterization of endangered ecosystems
- > for risk assessment:
 - characterization of risks (their negative impacts on ecosystems)
 - specify the limits of contamination
- > for risk assessment in CR is used comparison with binding legislative limits (61/2003 Sb., 13/1994 Sb., 376/2000 Sb., 223/2004 Sb.)

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Methodological Guidelines "Criteria on Soil and Groundwater Contamination" (for Czech Republic)

- Limit A represents background values for naturally occurring compounds or detection limits. Values exceeding the A limit indicate contamination.
- Limit B indicates the need for further investigation. Values exceeding the B limit indicate contamination with possible adverse affects to human health or the environment. The Methodological Guidelines state that it is necessary to obtain additional data to evaluate its significance and associated risks. Therefore, B limits represent trigger values for further investigation or action such as gathering of additional data, initiation of a monitoring program etc.
- Limit C is indicative of soil/groundwater impact which may represent significant risk to human health or the environment. Values exceeding the C limit represent contamination which may indicate significant risk to human health or the environment. C limits are divided into three subgroups recommended for inhabited, recreation and industrial zones. The significance of risk can be verified only by risk assessment.

	Soil (mg/kg)	Drinking water (µg/l)	Groundwater (µg/l)	Soil (mg/kg)	Soil (mg/kg)	Soil (mg/kg)
A	100	1	10	100	100	100
B	1000	100	100	10000	10000	10000
C	10000	1000	1000	100000	100000	100000

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

Selection of the optimal remedial activity

depends on several factors:

- > type of contaminant
- > saturated or unsaturated zone
- > time
- > budget
- > all advantages and disadvantages of methods

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Investigation, Risk Assessment and **FEASIBILITY STUDY**

Feasibility study

- an evaluation of a proposal designed to determine the difficulty in carrying out a designated task. Generally, a feasibility study precedes technical development and project implementation.

Five common factors (5C's)

- Technology and system feasibility
- Economic feasibility
- Legal feasibility
- Operational feasibility
- Schedule feasibility
- Other Assailable factors (Market and real estate feasibility, Resource feasibility, Culture feasibility)



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION** **aquatest**

Audit, **RISK ASSESSMENT** and Feasibility study

From risk assessment to remediation

```

    graph TD
      RA[risk assessment] --> D1[decision for 1. phase of remedial activities]
      D1 --> R1[realization of 1. phase]
      R1 --> RAU[risk assessment updating]
      RAU --> A[achievement of risk elimination]
      A -- YES --> PT[process termination]
      A -- NO --> D2[decision for another phase of remedial activities]
      D2 --> R2[realization of new phases]
      R2 --> RAU
    
```



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION** **aquatest**



REMEDIATION OF CONTAMINATED LOCALITIES

Hana Pavlová



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION** **aquatest**

Cobraman Annual Project Meeting
Ostrava, Czech Republic
February 2010

Stepwise Approach to Brownfield Remediation

Monika Kobelíčková, Hana Pavlová
Prague, Aquatest a.s.

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION** **aquatest**



Stepwise procedures in decontamination

- 1. part Investigation (Audit), Risk assessment and Feasibility study
- 2. part Remediation

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION** **aquatest**

Stepwise procedures

Audit

Risk Assessment

Feasibility Study

Clean Up Innovative Techniques

Monitoring and Revitalization

REMEDATION OF CONTAMINATED LOCALITIES

Remediation methods:

- IN SITU = latin phrase for „in the place“
- EX SITU = latin phrase for „off site“
- Biological methods
- Physical and chemical methods

REMEDATION

Soil Remediation

technologies, their limitations, an overview

- Biological methods (procedures)
 - Bioventing
 - Bioremediation
 - Phytoremediation: a Rhizoremediation
 - Composting (ex situ)
 - Landfarming (ex situ)
- Physical and chemical methods
 - Venting (soil vapor extraction)
 - Solidification and stabilization
 - Chemical oxidation/reduction (ex situ)
 - Others...

Electron Donor + Electron Acceptor → Respiration Products + Energy

REMEDATION

Bioventing

Adding of oxygen for better biological decomposition of contaminant

Application for: PH, PAH, BTEX a naphthalene, biological decomposable substances

Restrictions: minimal 1,5m of soil (unsaturated zone) for low humidity of soil humidification important the lower T the slower process

Timing: slow remediation technology (from 5 months to several years), speed depends on type of contaminant, its concentration and grade of weathering

TYPICAL BIOVENTING SYSTEM

REMEDATION

Bioventing

Adding of oxygen for better biological decomposition of contaminant

Aim: provide enough oxygen for aerobic decomposition of contaminants, reduce leak of pollutants into the air, reach the maximal biological decomposition

REMEDATION

Bioremediation (supported bioremediation)

Any process that uses microorganisms to return the natural environment altered by contaminants to its original condition.

Application for: PH, some PAH, halogen/nitro compounds, organic acids

Restrictions: unsuitable for low permeable rocks unsuitable for contaminants tightly sorbed on soil some agents or solutions can mobilize contaminant danger of colmatage of bore (well) by bacterial accrual the low temperatures the longer remediation process

Timing: from 6 months to 5 years, depends on concentration and distribution of contaminant, volume of contaminated soil, limits for remediation

Electron Donor + Electron Acceptor → Respiration Products + Energy

REMEDATION

Phytoremediation a Rhizoremediation

Technology based on the ability of plants to absorb, stabilise or metabolise contamination present in groundwater or soil

Application for: different organic/inorganic substances, even heavy metals

Restrictions: high concentration or toxicity of contaminants
low humidity of soil restricts growth
the lower the temperature the longer remediation process
do not use contaminated plant as food or feed

Timing: long time (years/decades), low financial expenses



For the purpose of phytoremediation, plants are selected whose advantage is fast increment of biomass and which are able to vegetate in the conditions of the specific rehabilitated localities.

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

REMEDATION

Composting (ex situ)

Soil is mixed with organic materials (straw, bark, sawdust, shavings, chips), ratio of C and N should be 30:1, so that a thermophilic decomposition would be optimal.

Application for: explosives (binitrotoluene), PCB

Restrictions: if the volume of contaminant is too high, it can stop biodegradation
large biodegradation centres

Timing: several days up to 18 months, depends on concentration of contaminant and limits for remediation



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

REMEDATION

Landfarming (ex situ)

Process that is performed in the upper soil zone or in biotreatment cells. Contaminated soils, sediments, or sludges are incorporated into the soil surface and periodically turned over (tiled) to aerate the mixture.

Application for: oily sludge and other petroleum refinery wastes, PAU, pesticides

Restrictions: before using to dispose volatile compounds
large biodegradation centres (max 35 cm)
manage issue of flow water, which is contaminated (rain)

Timing: soil (6 - 12 months), sludge (12 - 16 months), degraded pollutants (up to 3 years)



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

REMEDATION

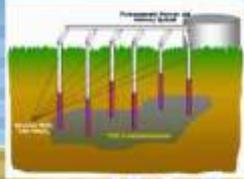
Chemical oxidation (in situ)

Decomposition of organic contaminants present in waste by strong oxidation agents (hydrogen peroxide, potassium permanganate). Final substances are CO₂, water and Fe/Mn compounds, which are common in nature

Application for: chlorinated hydrocarbon, PH, PAU, PCB, phenol

Restrictions: part of oxygen agent can react with organic substances
potassium permanganate does not oxidate all types of pollutants

Timing: very rapid method

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

REMEDATION

Venting (soil vapor extraction)

Contamination is removed from soil by carrying it out through a medium such as air or steam. The extracted soil vapors are separated into liquids and vapors, and each stream is treated as necessary. It is important to do a pilot test before venting.

Application for: suitable for removing a variety of contaminants that have a high vapor pressure or a low boiling point compared to water, such as chlorinated solvents. SVE can handle high concentrations of contaminant, including contaminants in the form of a non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL).

Restrictions: unsaturated zone should be higher than 1,5 m
high adsorption of soil = slower transition of contaminant into soil air
the higher humidity the lower effectivity
high permeability (low suction)

Timing: quick and effective remediation technique

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

REMEDATION

Venting (soil vapor extraction)

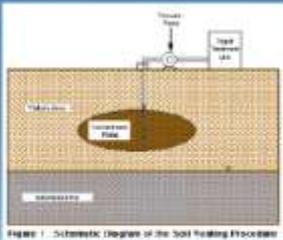


Figure 1 - Schematic Diagram of the Soil Venting Procedure



Figure 2 - Vacuum Pump used for SVE

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Figure 5. Schematic of Water Table Rise in Vacuum Pumping

Figure 6. Air Sparging to Fracture Soluble Contaminants

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Solidification and Stabilization REMEDATION

Solidification = physical transition (mixture with cement, ashes)
 Stabilization = chemical binding of contaminants into stable form (some binding agents)

Application for: PAH, PH, phenol, chlorinated hydrocarbons, heavy metals (Pb, Hg, As, Zn, Cd, Cr)

Restrictions: some anorganic components may make the solidification difficult
 need to be followed by monitoring
 might cause complication with volatile components

Timing: relatively quick methods (depends on speed of reactions and time of solidification of binders), days up to weeks

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Remediation of groundwater technologies, their limitations, an overview REMEDATION

- Biological methods
 - Bioremediation
 - Biosparging
 - Biosurfing
 - Bio-barriers
 - Bioreactors (ex situ)
- Physical and chemical methods
 - Air sparging
 - Chemical oxidation/reduction
 - Barriers
 - Air stripping (ex situ)
 - Pumping

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Bioremediation (supported bioremediation) REMEDATION

Bioremediation is the process towards decay, or biotransformation of the contaminants using the microbes activities. The principal of supported bioremediation consist in optimization of the condition for the microbes activity

Application for: PH, some PAH, halogen/nitro compounds, organic acids, phenols

Restrictions: unsuitable for low permeable rocks
 unsuitable for contaminants highly sorpted on soil
 some agents or solutions can mobilize contaminant
 danger of colmatage of bore (well) by bacterial accrual
 the low temperatures the longer remediation process

Timing: from 6 months to 5 years, depends on concentration and distribution of contaminant, volume of contaminated soil, limits for remediation

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Bio sparging REMEDATION

Process towards decay, or biotransformation of the contaminants using the microbes activities by blowing air directly into the ground water. The air, oxygen and hydrogen are used by the microbes, as an electron acceptor or donor.

Application for: highly volatile substances with relatively low disolubility in water, hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons

Restrictions: unsuitable for low permeable rocks
 sites with the light layer of product (undiluted contamination)
 high ferrous concentration (over 20 mg/l)

Timing: 6 to 24 month

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Biosurfing (Dual Phase Extraction) REMEDATION

Bio-surfing is the process for removal of free phase product from the surface of groundwater without the costly removal of large volumes of water. Bio-surfing also induces SVE on the unsaturated soil zone simultaneously.

Application for: fuel oil, petrol and other substances lighter than water.

Restrictions: emulsion is necessary to separate
 colmatage of perforation
 residual contamination in saturated zone will not be treated
 if the rocks have high permeability – difficulties with vacuum

Timing: 6 – 24 months (depends on concentration of contaminant, type of contaminant, rock environment)

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

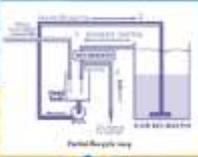
Bioreactors (ex situ) REMEDATION

Contaminated groundwater goes to bioreactor, where are special conditions for degradation of contaminant – water loses its toxicity

Application for: volatile organic substances, hydrocarbons, fuels, phenols, chlorinated hydrocarbons

Restrictions: high concentrations can lead to inhibition of reactions and to collapse of biological degradation, while too low concentration can be insufficient for the microorganisms growth
low remediation limits may not be reached
low temperatures of water slow down biological processes (warm water = higher expenses)

Timing: quick method – hours up to 3 days



COBRAMAN   

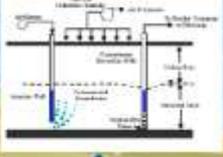
Air sparging REMEDATION

Process of blowing air directly into the ground water. Volatile contamination dissolved in the water is diluted into the air and rise to an unsaturated zone within. A soil vapor extraction system is usually used to remove vapors.

Application for: highly volatile substances with relatively low solubility in water, diluent, fuels (BTEX), chlorinated hydrocarbons

Restrictions: low filtration coefficient
artesian aquifer (or alternation of impermeable and permeable layers)
locations with underground electric cables
high thickness of phase

Timing: 3 – 5 years
(generally higher the permeability, faster the remediation)



COBRAMAN   

Chemical oxidation in situ (ISCO) REMEDATION

Chemical destruction of the contamination by application of oxidant into a ground water (saturated zone). The hydrocarbons are oxidized up to carbon dioxide and water. Often used chemicals: permanganate (potas), hydrogen peroxide, ozone...

Application for: chlorinated hydrocarbons, phenoles, nitrosolubles, some diluents, petroleum hydrocarbons (PH), BTEX, PAH, pesticides

Restrictions: safety factors (very strong oxidizers are used)
restrictions on environmental limits
locations with underground electric cables
very low permeability

Timing: 6 months to 2 years



permanganate (potas) solutions (concentrations 0.5 to 100 mg/l)

COBRAMAN   

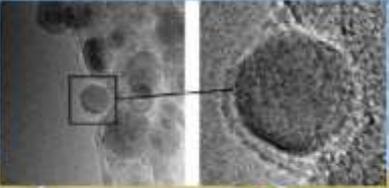
Chemical reduction in situ REMEDATION

Chemical destruction of the contamination by application of reductant into a ground water (saturated zone). As a reductant is used Fe, lately often nano Fe. The elemental Fe is used by hydrocarbons as an electron donor for their reduction.

Application for: chlorinated hydrocarbons, PCB, nitrosolubles, metals

Restrictions: very low permeability
locations with underground cables

Timing: 6 months to 2 years



COBRAMAN   

Barriers REMEDATION

Many types of barriers: reactive, waterproof (impermeable), drainage. Also biological barriers.

Reactive barriers (walls)
Reactive material (medium) degrades, binds, coagulates or somehow removes organic substances, metals and radionuclides

Application for: depends on suitable reactive media (filling), PAH, BTEX, chlorinated hydrocarbons

Restrictions: not long time inside barrier (wall)
coimatage of walls, wall has to have a higher permeability than the surroundings

Timing: wall lifetime (10 – 30 years)

COBRAMAN   

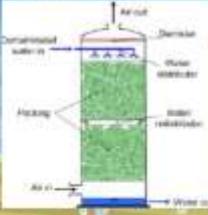
Air stripping (ex situ) REMEDATION

Transferring of volatile components from a liquid into an air stream. Volatile compounds have relatively high vapor pressure and low aqueous solubility characterized by the compound's dimensionless Henry's law coefficient, which is the ratio of the concentration in air that is in equilibrium with its concentration in water.

Application for: highly volatile solvents, hydrocarbons BTEX, chlorinated hydrocarbons

Restrictions: high concentrations of some elements can cause coimatage of equipment (concentrations Ca over 40mg/l, Mg 10, Fe 0.3, Mn 0.05)
only highly volatile solvents

Timing: very quick method (about 2 min)



COBRAMAN   

REMEDIATION

REMEDIATION

Practical examples






Remediation – practical examples

UNIPETROL Litvinov



- Groundwater remediation
- Soil biodegradation
- Monitoring (surface water and groundwater)





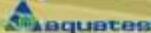

Remediation – practical examples

UNIPETROL Litvinov

Pump&throat / gravitational separator







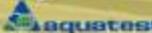
Remediation – practical examples

UNIPETROL Litvinov

Venting (soil vapor extraction)

The principle of soil vapor extraction (SVE) is based on the removal of volatile organic substances from the ground environment by drawing of soil gas from suitably installed and designed extraction wells. Extracted air is drawn into decontamination equipment, in which present volatile substances are trapped and/or destroyed.



Remediation – practical examples

UNIPETROL Litvinov







Remediation – practical examples

UNIPETROL Litvinov

Soil biodegradation



Monitoring





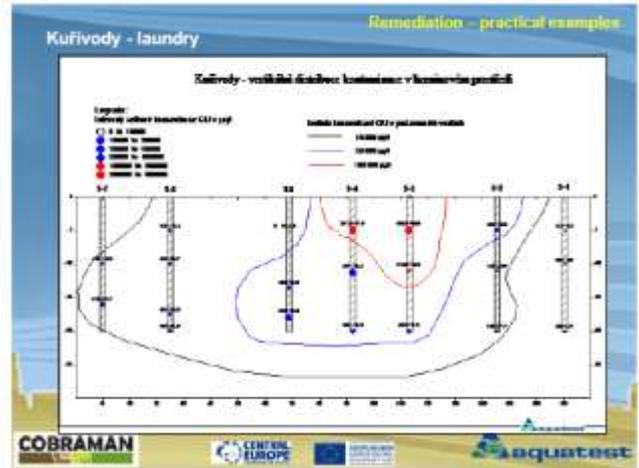


Kufivody - laundry Remediation - practical examples

Application of in situ technologies
Principles and use of innovative remedial technologies



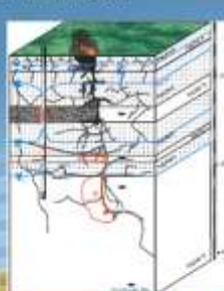
COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**



Kufivody - laundry Remediation - practical examples

Conceptual model

- Uncertainties:
 - fractures
 - layers
 - small permeability
 - low water cont.
 - big area
 - no documentation of the site history
- > choice of remediation technology



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Kufivody - laundry Remediation - practical examples

Choice of remediation technology

- Failure of traditional remedial methods:
 - Pump and treat
 - Venting
 - Event. Air sparging
- Exclusion of unfeasibles and expensive method:
 - Surfactants
 - SEE
- Innovative methods proposal => in-situ degradation
- Enhancements => Hydraulic and blast fracturing

COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

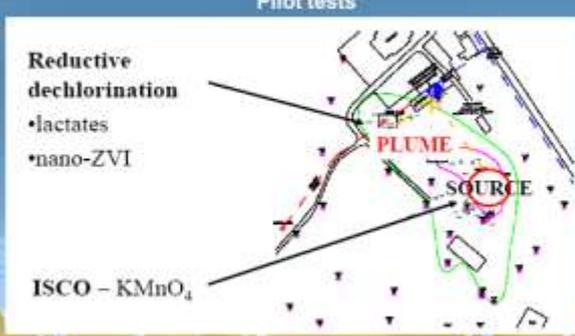
Kufivody - laundry Remediation - practical examples

Pilot tests

Reductive dechlorination

- lactates
- nano-ZVI

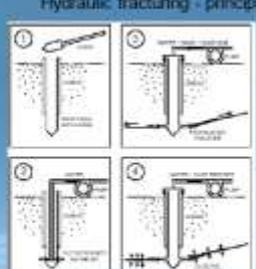
ISCO - KMnO₄



COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Kufivody - laundry Remediation - practical examples

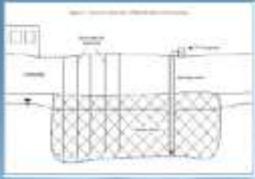
Hydraulic fracturing - principle




COBRAMAN **CENTRAL EUROPE** **aquatest**

Kufivody - laundry Remediation – practical examples

Blast fracturing - principle




COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Kufivody - laundry Remediation – practical examples

In-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO)

- Fastly growing for soil and groundwater remediation
- Commercially used during last 4-5 years
- Available oxidants:
 - unsaturated zone: H_2O_2 and ozone
 - saturated zone: H_2O_2 and Permanganate
- Relatively easy to use



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

SLOVNAFT Košice Remediation – practical examples

Remediation of soil and groundwater polluted by LNAP in the area of former distribution terminal Košice - Slovak republic

Site of interest had been in operation since 1950 until 2004 like a distribution area of petrol, oil and the others oil products (fuel oil, engine oil etc.). In a present day the area is not used for a former exploitation.

Contamination of groundwater (quaternary clayed gravelly aquifer polluted by LNAP and dissolved hydrocarbons) and arsenaceous-clayist and clayist soil.

Aquatest a.s. like a providing company conducts a complex remediation work in the area of interest since 1.1.2007. The end of remediation is scheduled in 2013.



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

SLOVNAFT Košice Remediation – practical examples

Soil remediation:

The remediation of polluted soil is provided by a combination of ex-situ and in-situ techniques.

Ex-situ remediation was predominantly based on the removal of contaminated soil. The monitoring of soil pollution took a place during the digging. Soil contained above the risk level was deposited on a 2 new insulated interior biopiles, where ex-situ bioremediation of contaminated soil were performed. Total capacity of a interior biopiles is app. 13 000 m³. In the first bioremediation season (2007/07 – 10/2008) totally cleaned 10 000 m³ soil with the initial average pollution app. 3000 mg TPH/kg. In the second bioremediation season (11/2008 present day) is cleaned on the both biopiles 10 000 m³ polluted soil with the initial average pollution app. 1000 mg TPH/kg.

In-situ remediation is based on the enhancement of bioremediation by a adding of inorganic amendments (source of N and P), autotrophic bacterial consortium and aerating wells. There is also using an anoxic surfactants to enhance a mobility of adsorbed oil. These compound are mixed into the soil and saturated zone with a pumped and cleaned underground water via drains and drainage wells. There is also a possibility to use a ISCO methods in the future.




COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

SLOVNAFT Košice Remediation – practical examples





COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

SLOVNAFT Košice Remediation – practical examples

Underground water remediation:

The remediation of underground water is also provided by a combination of ex-situ and in-situ techniques.

Ex-situ remediation is based on the pump and treat methods. In a present day there is a 17 pump wells. The average amount of pumped under ground water is app. 10 000 m³ monthly. These pump wells are equipped with a lower pumps to create hydraulic depression to avoid migration of pollution out of site and higher pumps to pass away LNAP following on the aquifer level. Unpolluted pumped water from a lower pumps is loaded into the remediation technology (bioremediation, a sorption (activated)) where separation of LNAP and dissolved TPH in underground water in first step and cleaning of dissolved TPH by a sorption in the second step take place. Cleaned water from the remediation technology is also loaded into the drainage system.

In-situ remediation is also based on the enhancement of bioremediation by a adding of inorganic amendments (source of N and P), autotrophic bacterial consortium and aerating wells. There is also a possibility to use a ISCO methods in the future.




COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Underground reactive walls Remediation – practical examples

AUTOPAL Hluk

- gravel sand, clay
- underground water ~ 0.9-3.5 m
- contaminants in underground water: PCE, TCE, cis-1,2-DCE

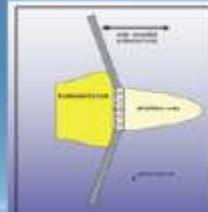
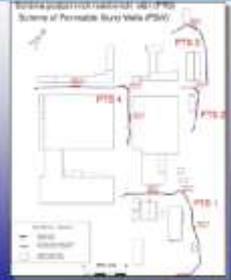



- construction of remediation holes
- pumping and treatment of groundwater
- construction of 4 underground curtain walls with 7 reactive gates

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Scheme of Permeable Slurry Walls Remediation – practical examples

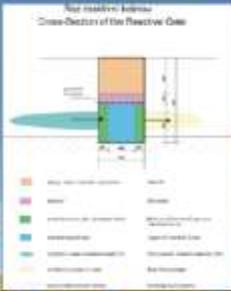
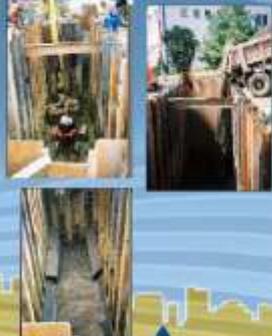
AUTOPAL Hluk

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Underground reactive walls Remediation – practical examples

Construction of reactive gates

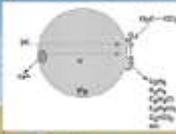



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Underground reactive walls Remediation – practical examples

Reactive filler

- cast-iron scrap (537.46 tonnes)

$$C_2H_2Cl_2 + H^+ + Fe^0 \rightarrow C_2H_4 + Fe^{2+} + Cl^-$$

monitoring

COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

Thank you for your attention !



COBRAMAN CENTRAL EUROPE aquatest

4.2.6. Geotechnical aspects of Brownfields

COBRAMAN
Manager Coordinating Brownfield
Redevelopment Activities
www.cobraman-ce.eu

CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

THE PROJECT IS FINANCED THROUGH THE CENTRAL EUROPE PROGRAMME AS FINANCED BY THE ZPMF

COBRAMAN

Meeting: 9th – 11th February 2010, Ostrava, Czech Republic

WP4 „Training seminar III“

Theme of Presentation:
Brownfields from mining activity
Author: Prof. Helena Raciavská

CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

References

EPA 542-R-05-030
www.brownfieldsiac.org

COBRAMAN
CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Brownfields x Mine activity

- General information about mine sites, including types of mines, and types of contamination found at mine sites
- An overview of cleanup considerations for these sites
- Examples of mine sites where innovative approaches have been used for site assessment and remediation.

Mines and the Mining Process

- Underground mining
- Surface mining (open pit mining)
- In situ solution mining (uranium deposits)
- **Beneficiation**, the processing step further refines the ore and prepares it for specific uses. Processing may include a variety of operations such as smelting (melting or fusing), refining, roasting, or digesting. Both processing and beneficiation can be performed at facilities co-located with the mine or at a separate location offsite that may serve one or more mines.

COBRAMAN
CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Mine-Scarred Lands

Mine sites include abandoned or inactive mines and associated lands. **Mine-scarred lands (MSL)** to be "lands, associated waters, and surrounding watersheds where extraction, beneficiation, or processing of ores and minerals (including coal)".

Examples of coal MSL include:

- Abandoned surface and underground mines
- Abandoned coal processing areas
- Abandoned piles of mining spoil rocks (waste rock removed to extract and process coal)
- Local water bodies affected by mining drainage

COBRAMAN
CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Examples of hard rock MSL

- Abandoned surface and underground mines
- Abandoned waste rock or spent ore piles
- Abandoned roads constructed wholly or partially of waste rock or spent ore
- Abandoned tailings, tailings piles, or disposal ponds
- Abandoned smelters
- Abandoned heap leaches (engineered piles on which ore is placed before applying the leaching solution)
- Abandoned dams constructed wholly or partially of waste rock, tailings or spent ore
- Abandoned dumps or dump areas used for the disposal of waste rock or spent ore
- Acid or alkaline rock drainage
- Local water bodies (including streams, ponds, and lakes) and watersheds affected by mine drainage

COBRAMAN
CENTRAL EUROPE
EUROPEAN UNION
COBRAMAN COORDINATING BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Contamination Associated with Mine Sites

The sources and types of contamination at mine sites vary and can affect soil, ground water, and surface water.

- Mine drainage, waste rock, tailings, heap leaches (where ore is placed on lined pads in engineered lifts or piles before applying the leaching solution), and dump leaches (where ore is placed on the ground before applying leaching solution) are among the major sources of contamination.
- Surface-water runoff from open pits, tailings ponds and ore stockpiles can carry both **toxic and nontoxic materials to streams and lakes**. Seepage from impoundments or from water-filled pits and mine openings also can release contaminants to surface water and ground water.
- Waste from associated operations is another source of contamination at mine sites. Operations that may result in contamination include machine maintenance, vehicle repair, or other activities in which solvents, petroleum, lubricants, or other industrial chemicals may have been used. In addition, contamination may result if electrical transformers and capacitors, which can contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), were used to supply electricity to the site.

Contamination Associated with Mine Sites

Sources and types of contamination at mine sites

Sources	Type
Waste rock or spoil rock	Acid mine drainage (AMD) + metals
Tailing	AMD + radionuclides
Pits	AMD
Machinery	Solvents
Transformers/capacitors	PCB

Acid mine drainage (AMD) - occurrence

Acid mine drainage (AMD), or **acid rock drainage (ARD)**, refers to the outflow of acidic water from (usually abandoned) metal mines or coal mines.

However, other areas where the earth has been disturbed (e.g. construction sites, subdivisions, transportation corridors) may also contribute acid rock drainage to the environment.

In many localities the liquid that drains from coal stocks, coal handling facilities, coal washeries, and even coal waste tips can be highly acidic, and in such cases it is treated as ARD.

Acid rock drainage occurs naturally within some environments as part of the rock weathering process but is exacerbated by large-scale earth disturbances characteristic of mining and other large construction activities, usually within rocks containing an abundance of sulfide minerals.



AMD - effects

Very low pH < 3 of AMD can influence:

Many acid rock discharges also contain elevated levels of potentially toxic metals, especially nickel and copper with lower levels of a range of trace and semi-metal ions such as Pb, As, Cu, Zn and Mn. Discharge of Al³⁺, Fe³⁺

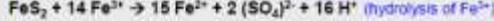
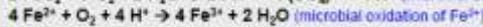
Discharge of sulphates - corrosivity on building materials

Acid mine drainage causing organisms can thrive in waters with pH very close to zero.



Production of AMD

Oxidation of pyrite has four phases, which can be expressed by following chemical reaction:



During weathering of pyrite is very important also microbial activity, during which oxidation Fe²⁺ to Fe³⁺ is supported by *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans*. Optimal conditions for activity of bacteria exists in range pH 2 – 3, at the pH value higher than 5 is activity of bacteria not important in comparison with abiotic processes.

Total capacity of Acid Mine Drainage

Total capacity of AMD

- Amount of sulfidic minerals
- Amount of neutralizing minerals
- Amount and type of the risk elements and other contaminants

Speed of AMD origin

- Type of sulfidic mineralization (including crystal form)
- Presence of carbonate minerals
- Surface of minerals accessible for reaction (degree of opening of grains in tailings, grain size composition)
- Accessibility of water and oxygen
- Microbial activity



Primary factor of AMD production

Sulfidic minerals, oxygen, water, Fe³⁺, bacterial activity of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans

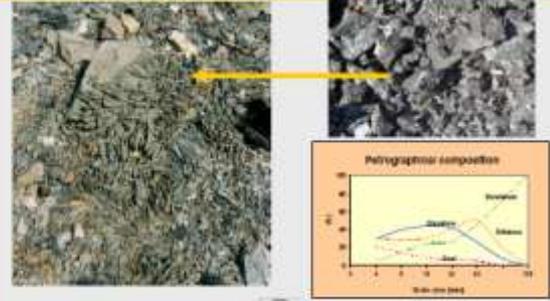
Oxidation of pyrite is influenced also by mineralogical properties of pyrite:

particle size and their morphology

Framboidal crystals or fine-grained aggregates are as a result of their large specific surface very reactive and they are oxidized first.



Fragmentation and decomposition of spoil rocks at dumps

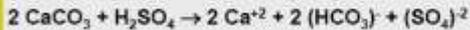


**Acid production potential (APP)
Net Neutralizing Potential (NP)**

APP – Acid production potential

APP = 31.25 x S where: S – content of S_{tot} (%)

NP – laboratory determination with addition of acid (HCl) – titration pH3.5



NP/APP = Acid/Base Account (ABA).

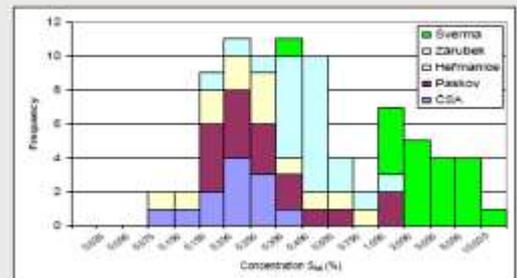
When AMD occurs?

ABA > 3:1 low risk of AMD occurrence

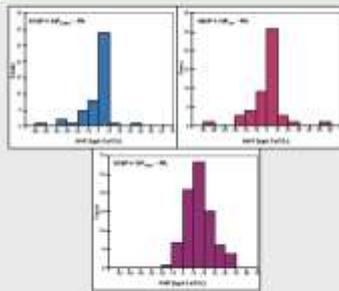
ABA 3:1 - 1:1 kinetic leaching for verification of AMD production

ABA < 1:1 AMD is produced.

**Content of S_{tot} in spoil rocks of
Ostrava-Karvina Coal District**



Net neutralizing potential (NNP)



Passive AMD technology

The objective of passive AMD treatment is to use chemical and biological reactions that aid AMD treatment in a controlled environment at the mine site before the water enters the receiving stream.

These techniques include the following:

- Constructed wetlands (aerobic and anaerobic)
- Limestone rip-rap lined channels and flow-through dams
- Anoxic limestone drains
- Limestone diversion wells

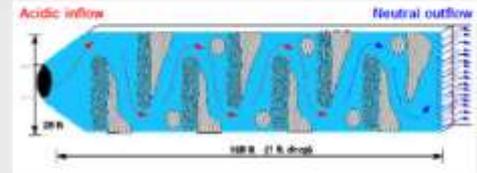
Constructed wetlands



Constructed wetlands may include one or more ponds or compartments where AMD flows through preferably at a slow rate. The iron is oxidized and precipitated within the wetland. Acidity is neutralized by the vegetation photosynthesis and other biological activity which produces alkalinity.

Limestone rip-rap lined channels

Channels and flow-through dams constructed of limestone rip-rap have been designed and implemented to treat AMD as it flows over and through the rip-rap. However, limestone channels and dams may not provide long-term effectiveness if the rip-rap becomes coated with iron oxyhydroxide floc over time and is no longer reactive.



Anoxic limestone drain

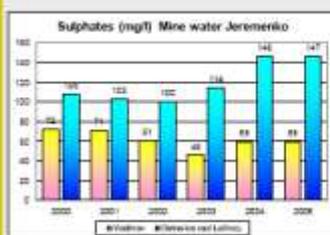
- An anoxic limestone drain works similarly to a limestone channel. However, the drain is filled with flowing AMD and the AMD is not exposed to oxygen during passage through the drain.
- Hence, there is less potential for the limestone to become coated with iron oxyhydroxide precipitate. A limestone diversion well is also similar. This is a variation of an anoxic drain. In this design, AMD is diverted into the bottom of a vertical column (or well) of limestone under anoxic conditions. The agitation of the water flowing up the column helps keep fresh surfaces on the limestone and makes it easier to load new limestone as it is used up.



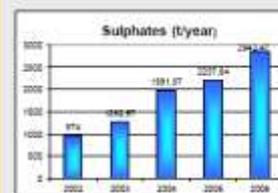
Efficiency of catchment and reduction of leachability of risk elements (Fe, Cu, Zn, Cd, Hg, Ag, Co, Ni)

Technology	Risk elements	H+
Encapsulation	94	98
Bitumene	93	96
Bactericidal reagents	81	70
Phosphates	69	72
Limestone	48	68
Lime	33	48
Clay minerals - barriers	44	31

Mine water Jeremenko



Mine waters from Ostrava Coal district – Jeremenko, inflow Ostravice river



Mine waters from Ostrava Coal district – Jeremenko, inflow Ostravice river

	2004	2008
Fe (t/year)	4.52	29.61
Cu (kg/year)	46.80	56.40
Hg (kg/year)	2.19	2.84
Zn (kg/year)	110	277

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Helena Pácvová
 Institution: VSB – Technical University Ostrava
 Address: 17. listopadu 15, 702 03 Ostrava – Poruba, Czech Republic
 Phone: 004205548994365
 e-mail: helena.pacvova@vub.cz
 web site:

Thank you for your attention!

4.2.7. Structures on brownfields

COBRAMAN

Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities

www.cobraman-ce.eu

COBRAMAN

Seminar Ostrava, 08 – 11th Feb, 2010, Ostrava, Czech Republic

WP4 „Training seminar III “

Structures on brownfields

Author: Barbara Vojvodiková

Types of structures on Brownfields

- Offices and other administrative buildings
- Halls, production buildings..
- Motor and railway roads
- Buried services – sewerage, electrical cable,
- Towers and chimneys
- Special buildings- gas reduction stations, heat-generating plants

Administration building – coalmine Odra -2004



Lower Vitkovice site - railway



COBRAMAN   

Lower Vitkovice site – area after factory train



COBRAMAN   

Coal mine Heřmanice



COBRAMAN   

**Collector
– foto Horní Suchá 2008**



COBRAMAN   

Tower Jindřich



COBRAMAN   

Zeche Zolferein



COBRAMAN   

Gasometer



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Technical aspects of structures

- Transport availability and technical infrastructure on the brownfield site
- Location and accessibility of the site
- Existing structures and its economical value
- Technical and moral value of structures
- Historical value of structures, industrial heritage

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Transport availability and technical infrastructure

- Existing road network, power supply system, telecommunication system, water supply system
- Connections with metropolis
- Accessibility to roads with vehicle transport
- Access to rail, water or air transport
- Public transport provision

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Former power supply system



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Former transport of coal



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Rail system in Ostrava-Karvina region



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



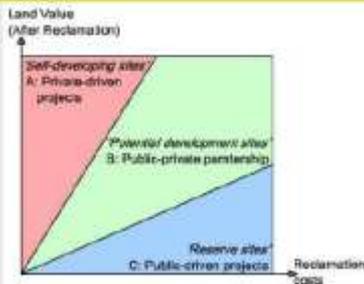
Former Rail system in Ostrava-Karvina region



Existing structures and its economical value

- If the existing structures on site can be economically reused, their value is increased
- structures sometimes have negative value

ABC model - CABERNET



Technical and moral value of structures

- During utilisation the building loses its technical value
- Durability of the building materials.
- It is assumed that industrial buildings over 50 years old have no longer any technical value.
- The decreased technical value of industrial buildings - as the industrial buildings are exposed to strong vibrations and shocks produced by machines
- Their life is also strongly limited by changes of industrial technologies and technical standards.
- A structure may be technically sound, but morally outlived.

Historical value of structures, industrial heritage

- Uniqueness (first, best, smallest, largest, etc...).
- Artistic or crafted quality of the structure.
- Connection to an important historical event or person.
- Urban context value (structure is valuable to the townscape).
- Skyline value (chimneys, spires and like...).
- Landscape value (building is valuable to the landscape).

Industrial heritage



Industrial heritage



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Industrial heritage- Zeche Zolferien



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Reuse potential of structures

3 categories of suitability to transformation

- Repair and strengthening of the structures
- Possibilities of industrial structures transformation
 - according the kind of industry
 - kind of building
 - possible new way of utilization
- Demolition – positive and negative effects

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Repair of the structures

- A change in building function is almost always accompanied by the need for reconstruction.
- It is usually connected with change of building superstructure loads and necessitates the removal of some elements of the superstructure.
- The need for reinforcing and repair works may also result from long-lasting usage in difficult conditions causing many mechanical defects arising from durability limits of materials used for construction.

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Repair of the structures

- Remodelling or strengthening existing buildings is sometimes much more difficult and costly than designing new ones.
- Knowledge of old building technologies, the ability to carry out materials testing and having the equipment to enable such strengthening is required.
- The final decision of possible forms of reconstruction can only be made by experts with many years of professional building experience.

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Repair of the structures

- Also, some of the building material which is contained in the existing buildings may have been contaminated by the building's past use (oil, heavy metals, etc....).
- The effect of pollution inside a building on humans is especially serious, as it may represent prolonged exposure.
- That is why the contaminated parts of buildings, if they are considered for reuse, need to be removed and replaced by new, sound materials.
- Decontamination of oil-soaked concrete structures may mean removing the contaminated concrete, a tedious and expensive business.

COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

Existing Structures reuse potential



Examples



Examples



Examples



Transformation possibilities – deep mines



Examples



Demolition

Demolition results in the removal of structures or parts of structures from the land surface

Demolition and removal is often preferred by investors as an easy and fast option and it satisfies some of their objectives:

- it removes the stigma of past use;
- it reduces the structural risks;
- it reduces contamination risks;
- it may help speed up the development process;
- it may prove to be more cost effective (cheaper than a complex reconstruction);
- it may produce higher development values for the site.

Demolition

Demolition can also have negative effects:

- it uproots the historical connections of location;
- it is a costly process, especially where there is a large amount of material to be dumped;
- it is a less sustainable option regarding material use or reuse (material is carted away and new materials need to be brought on to site);
- it is a less sustainable with regard to transport;
- there are increased accident risks to workers and the public;
- it can produce public nuisance due to extensive dust and vehicles.

Demolition

Demolition of structures usually also needs to be approved and is further regulated by national legislation (planning and environmental).

A specialist demolition contracting certificate may be required for some type of demolition.

Preparing or commissioning a demolition contract is specialist work.

Material reuse

- Recycling of building materials and construction components
- Recycling of demolition waste

Conclusion

- Structures on brownfields are advantages
- Structures on brownfields are disadvantages
- Structures on brownfields have big potential
- Structures on brownfields have many problems

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name:
Institution:
Address:
Phone:
e-mail:
web site:

Thank you for your attention!

4.2.8. a role play on these technical aspects

COBRAMAN

3rd Brownfield manager training seminar, 10th-11th of Feb. 2016, Ostrava, Czech Republic

Role play – “What to do concretely?”
 Dr. Thomas Eisel & Dr. Bettina Schug, at environment & technology, Germany

environment and technology | CENTRAL EUROPE | COBRAMAN

General overview

Link to google maps

Planning area: Quellenstraße
 Sites to be developed: Foxboro and Epple
 Contaminated site: Epple



Overview: Petroleum contamination „Epple“ site



Overview: Petroleum contamination „Epple“ site



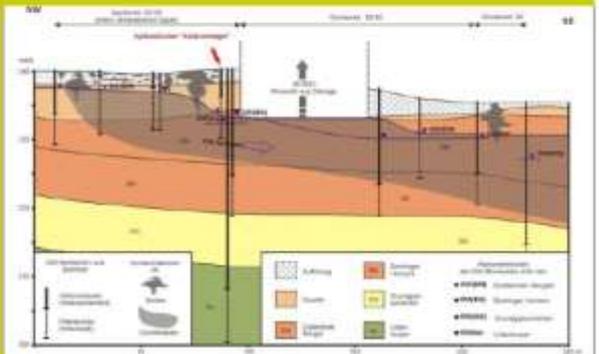
Overview: „Epple“ site



Overview: „Epple“ site



Geological section „Epple“ site



„Epple“ site



„Epple“ site



Detail: contamination

Dunkelrote Mergel: Kluftgrundwasserleiter



Detail: contamination

Schadstoffausbreitung in Phase



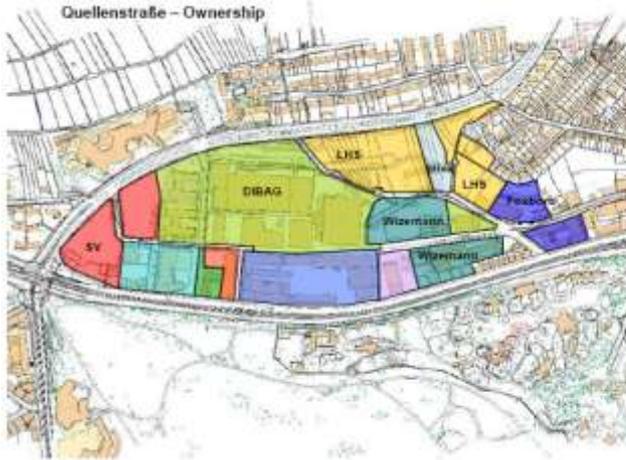
The „Epple“ site as it is now

Site characteristics – pollution situation:

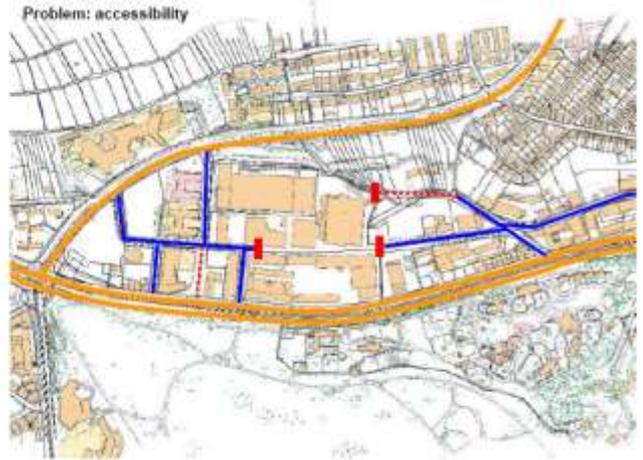
- heavily polluted
- old industrial buildings to be demolished
- soil pollution to be remediated
- deep groundwater contamination
- location in a slope



Quellenstraße – Ownership



Problem: accessibility



The area „Quellenstraße“ as it is now

area characteristics – infrastructure situation:

- traffic / accessibility
- freshwater supply
- sewage system
- connection possibility to telephone/internet
- owner structure

**B-Plan 2004
Foxboro West**



The vision: Foxboro West

Characteristics of future use:

- trade and industrial use
- three floor building with production locations
- flat roof with green covering
- about 100 people working on this site
- parking area with about 50 parking lots
- free space for delivery traffic

B-Plan 1970
Epple & Foxboro-East



The vision: Epple

Characteristics of future use:

- future use as "Craftsmen's Yard"
- two floor building
- big central area for delivery services
- flat roof with green covering
- about 50 people working on this site
- parking area with up to 50 parking lots
- significant lorry traffic

The vision: Foxboro-East

Characteristics of future use:

- future use as "Centre of creative work"
- three floor building containing studios with loft character
- flat roof with roof terrace/garden on top
- about 180 people working on this site
- underground parking for about 80 parking lots

What concretely to do next?

Set up the key elements of project management plan

- Scope Management Plan
- Cost Management Plan
- Communication Management Plan
- Risk Management Plan

What concretely to do next?

Draw up a work breakdown structure (WBS)!
Categorise the single work steps to work packages like:

- What has to be done
- in relation to the pollution?
- in relation to the infrastructure?
- in relation to communication?
- in relation to coordination/management?

4.3. List of participants



WP4 – Seminar III Meeting, 1CE014P4
Ostrava, Czech Republic

Attendance list

Name	9.2.2010	10.2.2010	11.2.2010
1 Bendová Miroslava			
Bergat Jiřina			
2 Borecký Karel			
3 Boroń Grzegorz			
4 Cotic Boštjan			
5 Czastka Sven			
6 Čmielová Lenka			
7 Danel Roman			
8 Dostálová Tereza			
9 Ertel Thomas			
10 Fiala Tomáš			
Fischer Henrike			
12 Franceschini Chiara			
13 Franková Hana			



EUROPEAN UNION
EUROPEAN REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT FUND

Attendance list

Name	9.2.2010	10.2.2010	11.2.2010
14 Gradišar Ana	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
15 Jasinska Magdalena	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
16 Jirásek František	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
17 Kašovská Kamila	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
18 Košuličová Monika	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
19 Labodová Alena	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
20 Lacková Eva	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
21 Lewandowska Hanna	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
22 Marinkovic Dragan	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
23 Matěj Miloš	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
24 Mušič Barbara	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
25 Neustupa Zdeněk	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
26 Nikolič Petr	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
27 Pavlů Hana	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
28 Pelka Iwona	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>



EUROPEAN UNION
EUROPEAN REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT FUND

Attendance list

	Name	9.2.2010	10.2.2010	11.2.2010
29	Pierzchala Lukasz	<i>Pierzchala</i>	<i>Pierzchala</i>	<i>Pierzchala</i>
30	Raclavská Helena	<i>Raclavská</i>	<i>Raclavská</i>	<i>Raclavská</i>
31	Schmid Matthias	<i>Schmid</i>	<i>Schmid</i>	<i>Schmid</i>
	Schug Bettina	—	—	—
32	Schweiker Michael	<i>M. Schweiker</i>	<i>M. Schweiker</i>	<i>M. Schweiker</i>
33	Sierka Edyta	<i>Sierka</i>	<i>Sierka</i>	<i>Sierka</i>
34	Skrť Primož	<i>Skrť</i>	<i>Skrť</i>	<i>Skrť</i>
35	Stalmachová Barbara	<i>Stalmachová</i>	<i>Stalmachová</i>	<i>Stalmachová</i>
36	Šašková Marta	<i>Šašková</i>	<i>Šašková</i>	<i>Šašková</i>
37	Šeredová Denisa	<i>Šeredová</i>	<i>Šeredová</i>	<i>Šeredová</i>
38	Šplíchalová Martina	<i>Šplíchalová</i>	<i>Šplíchalová</i>	<i>Šplíchalová</i>
39	Štraus Stane	<i>Štraus</i>	<i>Štraus</i>	<i>Štraus</i>
40	Švehláková Hana	<i>Švehláková</i>		
41	Tadych Jakub	<i>Tadych</i>	<i>Tadych</i>	<i>Tadych</i>
42	Vidosevic Dragana	<i>Vidosevic</i>	<i>Vidosevic</i>	<i>Vidosevic</i>

Attendance list

	Name	9.2.2010	10.2.2010	11.2.2010
43	Vojvodfková Barbara	<i>vs</i>	<i>vs</i>	<i>vs</i>
44	Weckwert Natalia	<i>Wackwert</i>	<i>Wackwert</i>	<i>Wackwert</i>
45	Zacniewska Zuzanna	<i>Zacniewska</i>	<i>Zacniewska</i>	<i>Zacniewska</i>
46	Ziherel Janez	<i>Ziherel</i>	<i>Ziherel</i>	<i>Ziherel</i>
47	Zinz Regine	<i>Zinz</i>	<i>Zinz</i>	<i>Zinz</i>
48	Žampachová Dana	<i>Zampachova</i>	<i>Zampachova</i>	<i>Zampachova</i>
49	EACLA VSKY konst.	<i>Raclawsky</i>	<i>Raclawsky</i>	<i>Raclawsky</i>
50	KRUMHOLDOVA HANA		<i>Krumholova</i>	



5. 4th Seminar Ferrara 19.-20.May 2010

5.1. Agenda of training seminar

Tuesday 18th 4th Brownfield manager training seminar of May			
time		topic	speaker
14:30	16:30	WP 4: "Training the organisation": a workshop for exchange experiences among PP	Stuttgart All PP involved
Wednesday 19th of May 4th Brownfield manager training seminar			
Training seminar "Economic aspects"			
14:30	16:30	Basics of real estate economics: the experience of Europa Risorse	Investment Director - Paolo Rela
16:30	17:00	The experience of regeneration in Kragujevac - the remediation of Zastrava factory	Dragan Marinkovic
17:00		Excursion to Comacchio, visit of the site and the surrounding lagoon	
Thursday 11th of May 4th Brownfield manager training seminar			
09:00	10:30	Finance instruments in brownfield redevelopment - a focus on PPP and urban development funds, e.g. Jessica programme (To be confirmed)	Thomas Ertel
10:30	11:00	Coffee Break	
11:00	12:30	The private developers viewpoint: Overview about the Facility Management and Economic feasibility study,	Gerhard Petermann
12:30	13:00	The largest Regeneration Project in Slovenia - 230 ha.,	Ivan Stanic
13:00	14:00	Lunch	
14:00	14:30	Insurances and other instruments to cover risks from pollution/ Cooperation between economic and environmental experts in land valuation- a German approach	Thomas Ertel
14:30	16:30	Speed dating with 3 experts (Rela, Peterman, Stanic)	

5.2. Seminar themes WP 4: "Training the organisation": a workshop for exchange experiences among PP

5.2.2. Basics of real estate economics: the experience of Europa Risorse



COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE DEVELOPER, TRACT AND SITE

DRAFT




Project
€1,200 new residential units,
offices and public use

TOKOLAPÉRIA – COMBATO INDUSTRIAL
2017-2018 - 2017
REDEAF DE INVESTIMENTOS



Plot on Public, Transfer
To Luxury apartments in the very
centre of Toledo
Off with Private Capital

7

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

step 1 step 2 step 3 step 4

PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS (MARKET, TECHNICAL, ZONING, ETC.) DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND CONCEPT DESIGN EVALUATION OF COSTS, REVENUES, RISKS CALCULATION OF RETURNS AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The steps above are the basis for the drafting of the Business Plan. That is proposed to investors and to lenders potentially interested in investing in the development project. The basis for the success of any business plan is the ability by the developer of planning and building a project matching the needs of three very demanding stakeholders, whose consensus is fundamental:

COMMUNITY - MARKET- INVESTORS

8

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 1: PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

- TECHNICAL: existing buildings, structures and systems, environmental,
- ZONING: laws, plan, building codes, heritage protection and other limitations
- MARKET: demand, competition, trends, location appeal, accessibility
- FUNDING: availability and cost of loan of equity and debt financing

The preliminary analysis is carried out through a **check-list** and all major points are raised. Most projects are **shelved** at this stage, i.e. before a business plan is even drafted.

9

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 2: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND CONCEPT DESIGN

The definition of the development strategy aims at creating the maximum value through an intelligent transformation of the existing property. Maximum value creation is obtained by supplying the market with the product that best satisfies market expectations both in terms of use and in terms of quality, in full respect of current laws and regulations.

For instance, the definition of a development strategy for an abandoned industrial site located within a city urban area will include the definition of the new mix of uses (office, retail, residential) and the quantity of necessary building rights, all depending on the information about the market and on the permitting feasibility in terms of cost and timing.

Based on each strategy a concept design is drafted that will be used as a basis for the business plan. Such concept will be subject to many changes as information is collected with regard to the market, the permitting process and as alternative development ideas are conceived and compared.

10

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 3: EVALUATION OF COSTS, REVENUES, RISKS

Based on the concept design, the main Cost items to be evaluated are the following:

- Construction costs: demolition of existing buildings, refurbishment and/or new construction, landscaping, utility hook-ups, tenant improvements, etc.
- Environmental costs: Asbestos and HMMV removal and disposal, soil clean up, groundwater analysis and clean up if required
- Permitting costs: information fees and/or works, change of use fees, construction duties, legal costs for permitting agreements with the Municipality,
- Design and engineering: design team costs (architects, engineers), surveyors, cost planning and control, works supervision, HSE planning and control, specialists advice
- Management: development management, project management, construction management (depending on the financing strategy)

11

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 3: EVALUATION OF COSTS, REVENUES, RISKS (continued)

- Marketing costs: leasing fees (office and retail), sale fees (residential), marketing tools (Web, brochures, guides, events, etc.), advertisement and specific marketing campaigns.
- Administrative and operating costs: legal fees, office administration costs (bookkeeping, auditing, etc.), notarial fees, etc.
- Security and insurance relating to the acquired site
- Financial costs: up-front fees, loan administration fees, commitment fees, cost of guarantees on deferred payments, legal costs and other costs reimbursed to the lender
- Interest charges on senior loan and on VAT loan
- Exit costs: brokerage, legal costs for drafting of sale docs, set up and management of the data room

12

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 3: EVALUATION OF COSTS, REVENUES, RISKS (continued)

- Site acquisition: this line item is calculated as the residual value of the site based on the results of the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) analysis, it is then compared with the asking price.
- Contingencies: an allowance for unforeseen costs, which is proportional to the variability risk of the estimated costs.

On the Revenue side, the main elements are the following:

- Rental income from the leasing up of the new buildings
- Sale of the rental assets

13

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

SECTION 1 | THE BUSINESS PLAN

DRAFT

STEP 4: CALCULATION OF RETURNS

By means of a DCF model, several economic and financial parameters are calculated that help the investment committees of the equity investors and of the lending banks to take a decision about the investment:

- Economic results: development margin, development yield, equity multiple
- Financial results: unlevered Internal Rate of Return (IRR), equity IRR

Sensitivity analyses are run to understand how the investment results vary upon variation of cost and revenues assumptions and therefore to identify the assumptions that are most critical to control to ensure that the results actually materialize. Montecarlo analysis may be run to attach a probability to a certain set of results.

14

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

INSPIRE: THE CARLO ERBA FACTORY

- ↳ 1877 construction commence of the Carlo Erba Pharmaceutical Factory. The location of the new factory allowed access to a large supply of workers and proximity to the hospital for Contropain Ossesio, in collaboration with which it was intended to carry out clinical testing of pharmaceutical products.
- ↳ 1923 the site is included in the Municipality of Milan
- ↳ 1980s latest demolitions and construction of a 10,000 sqm warehouse for packaging activities
- ↳ Early 1990s the factory is closed
- ↳ 2003 acquisition of the abandoned site by Deagry Hansen/Torpede Risone



16

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

ABANDONED SITE IN 2003



16

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT



FIRST VISIT TO THE SITE IN 2002

17

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

THE OPPORTUNITY

The abandoned site was on the market in 2002 and it was considered interesting as the following main opportunities were identified:

- **Market:** there was a "window" of three to five years where demand for high quality office spaces was to be higher than the offer
- **Location:** the site was located in the semi-center of Milan in an area that was not considered prime but with a high growth potential; a new metro station was about to open close by, accessibility by car was good
- **Zoning:** recently approved Regional laws allowed change of use from production to office for 100% of the existing building rights; Municipality looked favorably to Europa Finance following the success of the Badoi Center urban regeneration project that was close to completion in Milan.

18

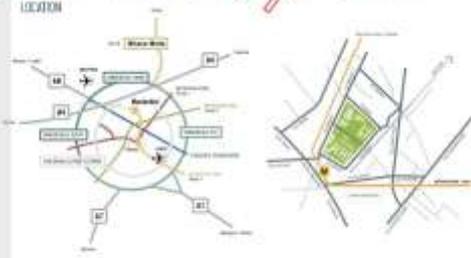
COBRAMAN MAY 2010

CASE STUDY | MACIACHINI

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

LOCATION



19

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

CASE STUDY | MACIACHINI

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

EVALUATION OF MASTERPLAN

A concept design was developed to be a base for the business plan (first on left below); after acquisition the master plan evolved into its final shape following the agreements reached with the Municipality that allowed more existing buildings to be demolished and following inputs from the market (eg. request for build-to-suit headquarter buildings by major corporations).



20

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

The Agreement with the Municipality was signed in 2006. It provides for the project to:

- design and build within the site a Theater/Museum, an underground public car parking facility, a public plaza, a public green area and a new public road crossing the site; all these works and the corresponding land are to be transferred to the Municipality ownership at the end of the project.
- design and build outside the site a bicycle route (about 3km) linking the metro station with the large public park to the north of the site and beautification works on all roads surrounding the site;
- the cost for the construction of the above works are offset from the amount of permitting fees due to the Municipality for change of use and construction;
- the developer has to provide guarantees to the Municipality for an amount equaling the cost of the agreed public works (about 12 million euro).
- the total permitting fees and duties amount to about 24 million euro.

21

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

CASE STUDY | MACIACHINI

SECTION 1 | CASE STUDY: THE MACIACHINI PROJECT

DRAFT

FINAL MASTERPLAN

The final use includes mostly office spaces with auxiliary buildings for fitness, retail and restaurants. Based on the requests by the Municipality, part of the permitting fees were agreed to be used to build an underground car park and a theater/museum.

1. THEATER/MUSEUM
2. PUBLIC SQUARE
3. PUBLIC PARK WITH U.S. CAR PARK
4. FITNESS CENTER AND SPA
5. FOOD PARK
6. FUTURE OFFICE BUILDING
7. OFFICE BUILDINGS



22

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

20

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

The main elements of the development strategy

- Creation of a business park with high quality office buildings and a pleasant environment for workers including ancillary services, accessible by public transport and by car; affordable for the corporates with an asking rent markedly lower than the city centre benchmark.
- The design of the office building was to provide maximum efficiency in terms of space planning, flexibility to adapt to any tenant, up to date systems to allow energy efficiency and low maintenance costs; the design was also to maximize lettable space exploiting as much as possible the zoning regulations.
- In order to minimize and control risk, the development was to be phased: phase 1 to include buildings that could be put on the market in a very short time in order to exploit the window of opportunity in the market, upon success of phase 1, the following phases could be developed based on the market demand.

24

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

Project phasing

Phase 1: about 30,000 sqm of office space with about 300 car spaces underground, permitting through OIA (fast track construction permitting)

Phase 2: about 30,000 sqm of office space with about 300 car spaces underground, developed after a general planning agreement was signed with the Municipality

Phase 3: about 10,000 sqm, mixed use, retail, fitness centre, lecture office building, restaurants, all served by private and public car parks

Phase 4: about 30,000 sqm of office space with about 300 car spaces underground

26

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

Construction costs

	quantity	unit cost €	total cost €
Demolition:			5,000,000
Environmental clean up:			6,000,000
Construction costs:			
- Phase 1	400	80,000	34,000,000
- Phase 2	400	80,000	34,000,000
- Phase 3	100	17,000	1,700,000
- Phase 4	400	30,000	12,000,000
- Underground car parking (phased)	8	600	4,800,000
Landscaping	400	12,000	4,800,000
Other costs (utilities, security system, etc)			800,000
Total construction costs			141,540,000

The evaluation of the construction cost was based on a per sqm estimate based on previous experiences. The Environmental clean up was an estimate based on specialist advice during the due diligence process and on the results of soil and ground water sampling.

28

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate of the Total Development Cost, including estimation of how the cost would occur over time based on the development time schedule.

TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COST	Year	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1 Acquisition of site	12,000	6,000	6,000	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
2 Due dil. and Demolition	1,000	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Pre-Development	20,000	500	6,500	800	1,800	10,000	5,400	-	-	-
4 Construction (incl. environmental)	120,000	-	1,000	800	1,800	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
5 Commissioning	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Environmental clean up	6,000	150	2,300	6,400	7,200	-	-	-	-	-
7 Professional fees	140,000	4,000	14,000	44,000	60,000	22,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
8 Interest on Development	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
9 Management (2002-2004)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
10 Working Environmental Remediation	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
11 Legal and Marketing costs	2,000	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
12 Insurance (incl. P&O)	1,000	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
13 Marketing costs	4,000	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
14 Interest (2005-2010)	84,412	1,740	3,440	6,880	10,320	13,760	17,200	20,640	24,080	27,520
15 Depreciation (2002-2010)	4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 Contingencies (10%)	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A Total development cost	260,412	11,300	41,480	79,320	11,340	64,440	62,200	64,480	64,480	1,104
170	50,000	10,000	2,000	4,000	7,000	11,000	15,000	19,000	23,000	27,000
Total with including VAT	310,412	21,300	43,480	83,320	18,340	75,440	77,200	83,480	87,480	1,374

27

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

Net rental and exit values

	quantity	lease rate €/sqm/ann	annual rent €	exit rate %	exit value €
Phase 1	400	80,000	3,200,000	6.75%	19,400,000
Phase 2	400	80,000	3,200,000	6.50%	18,400,000
Phase 3	100	17,000	1,700,000	6.75%	10,300,000
Phase 4	400	30,000	12,000,000	6.75%	72,000,000
Underground car parking (phased)	8	600	4,800,000	10.0%	21,240,000
Total			27,900,000		142,340,000

The table above shows the estimate rental income and exit values for all the buildings of the project based on market lease rates and cap rates and based on the particularities of each phase.

29

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate interest cash flow and the calculation of the development margin, the interest cash flow and the levered IRR.

INTEREST	Year	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interest on Development	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Interest on Construction	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total interest	20,000	-	-	4,000	6,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Net interest	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Development margin	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000

25

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUARIE PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate interest cash flow and the calculation of the levered IRR and of the equity multiple.

INTEREST	Year	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interest on Development	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Interest on Construction	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total interest	20,000	-	-	4,000	6,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Net interest	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Development margin	10,000	-	-	2,000	3,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Net interest including VAT	12,000	-	-	2,400	3,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000

26

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUEEN PROJECT

The DCF analysis provides also the amounts needed for equity, senior loan and NLT loans for the full development of the project.

Based on this, and taking into consideration the phased approach to the development of the project, approval was reached for the funding of the acquisition of the site and the development of Phase 1 as well as permitting and environmental remedial costs.

After Phase 1 was successfully completed and agreement reached with the Municipality on construction permitting for phases 2, 3 and 4, approval was given by equity investors and lending banks to proceed with the full development of the site.

SUMMARY OF THE PROJECT FINANCING	
FINANCING	
Subsid Development Grant	265,637
NAV	39,983
TOTAL ASSETS	419,846
LIABILITIES	
Senior Loan (70% of DCF)	275,245
NLT Loan (100% of NAV)	39,983
Equity	103,618
Indemnity governmental events	39,983
Other assets	13,017
TOTAL LIABILITIES	419,846

31

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUEEN PROJECT

PHASE 1 | Business Park
One of the buildings for treatment 2016/17
Architect: Maurice Kohan

PHASE 2 | HC ZOOCH-TELAV
Office and ancillary spaces
Architect: Alessandro Sartoris

32

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUEEN PROJECT

PHASE 3 | Fitness, shops and modern office building
Vign Active Fitness centre, cafe, fully fit
Architect: Iain Rait

PHASE 3 | FOOD HUB
Restaurant and bar
Architect: Paulo Paquet

33

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUEEN PROJECT

PHASE 3 | FITNESS AND RESTAURANT
2000 sqm
Architect: Iain Rait

34

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACQUEEN PROJECT

PHASE 4 | Business Park
Five office buildings
Architect: Skanska Architects

35

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

36

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

BODIO CENTER

The abandoned site of the former Alcatel factory in central Milan was put on the market in year 2000 and acquired by Doughty Harman / Europa Reserve in 2001. The existing built area was about 65,000 sqm of old office and production sheds.

The project was named "Bodio Center"

37

COBRAMAN MAY 2019

DRAFT

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

BODIO CENTER

Evolution of the Masterplan to its final shape: 67,000 sqm of office space; about 600 car spaces underground, two ancillary buildings with restaurants and fitness.

38

COBRAMAN MAY 2018

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

DRAFT



The investment was successfully completed, the Bodio Center was fully let and sold as to a core investor (a German pension fund) in 2004. The main results for the investors are summarized as follows:

- Total Development Cost: 162 million euro
- Total Revenues: 202 million euro
- Development margin: 24.6%
- 0x-levered IRR: 15.2%
- Levered IRR: 23.1%
- Equity multiple: 1.25



38

COBRAMAN MAY 2018

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

DRAFT





40

COBRAMAN MAY 2018

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

DRAFT



In 2002 an abandoned office site of 20,000 sqm (built area) was put on the market by the bank that had moved to a new modern HQ. The site was located in one of the most prestigious residential areas in the historic centre of Milan. In December 2002 the site was acquired by Daugherty-Hansen / Europa Risorse.






41

COBRAMAN MAY 2018

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

DRAFT



The project was named Ori Antichi. The strategy was to develop a luxury residential complex. Europa Risorse had been studying the trends of the luxury residential market and collecting successful and innovative experiences in Italy and abroad. This research yielded a clear indication that was then used for the definition of the product that was aimed at Ori Antichi: an exclusive apartments with exclusive services. The residents of Ori Antichi have the following available: a fitness centre, a social room surrounded by green gardens particularly suitable for having parties or for the more traditional use as a meeting room, small meeting/reception rooms next to the entrance hall, where one can meet friends or work relations in full privacy but outside one's apartment, a playing room where kids can enjoy in full safety, a 24/7 security service with video surveillance, an active Property Management service covering the statutory condominium administration but more than that providing for a professional management of the property. The client of Ori Antichi hasn't just bought an apartment but has joined an exclusive club.

42

COBRAMAN MAY 2018

SECTION 4 | OTHER URBAN REGENERATION PROJECTS

DRAFT



The investment was successfully completed, Ori Antichi was fully sold (115 apartments plus 210 locked up garages on two levels underground). The main results for the investors are summarized as follows:

- Total Development Cost: 135 million euro
- Total Revenues: 170 million euro
- Development margin: 26%
- 0x-levered IRR: 13.0%
- Levered IRR: 22.6%
- Equity multiple: 2.10



43

5.2.3. The experience of regeneration in Kragujevac - the remediation of Zastrava factory

The experience of regeneration in Kragujevac - the remediation of FIAT Cars Serbia (ex Zastrava Car factory)

Dragan Marinkovic
Dragana Vidojevic



Zastava industrial complex

- FIAT Cars Serbia (ex Zastrava Car factory) is industrial conglomerate in Serbia.
- Based in the City of Kragujevac, 138 km southeast of Belgrade.
- Run as a joint venture between the Fiat Group (67 %) and the Serbian government.
- It is best known by car manufacturing, which began assembling in 1955 for Eastern European markets.
- Factory has a long industrial history.

History

- The roots of Zastava lay in the 1851 founding of the Army Technical Institute in Kragujevac.
- The institute developed a cannon foundry division in 1853.
- At the end of the 19th century the cannon foundry changed its name to the Military Engineering Works.

History

- After the World War II, the plant was renamed to "Red Flag Factory" (*Zavodi Crvena Zastava*).
- Sub unit for the production of cars was formed in 1953.
- That year, 162 [Willys Jeeps](#) left factory's production lines.

History

- On 12 August 1954 Zastava signed a historic agreement with Fiat.
- Three months later, Kragujevac began assembling the Fiat 1400,
- the Fiat 1100 B
- and the Fiat AP-55 Campagnola.

- The production of a model Zastava 750, a license built version of the Fiat 600 named "Fića" started in 1955.
- In total, between years 1955 and 1985, 923 487 "fića" cars were produced .



History

- The production of its first own middle-class vehicle Zastava "101", started in 1971.
- In 1980., Production capacity was expanded to 200,000 cars a year.
- That same year, began a production of "Yugo koral" and "Zastava 128"
- By year 1991, "Zastava cars" produced over 4.1 million cars

Own production models





Location

- Factory is located near the center of town.
- Represents the most significant industrial complex of the city.
- FAS (FIAT Cars Serbia) covers an area of 126 ha.
- Besides FAS, at the site of the former GROUP "Zastava" there are 10 companies operating.
- The entire complex has a working area of 173 hectares.
- During expansion and growth of the factory, the principles of sustainable development were not respected.
- All companies of the former Group "Zastava" are polluters of the environment (water, air and soil).

"Group of Zastava " Detailed regulation plan

- After the break up of former Yugoslavia and economic sanctions by the international community (from 1991. to 2000.) it was a difficult period in the history of "Zastava."
- During this period the tendency was to continue the production and sale of cars.

NATO bombing and the damage done to the environment

- During NATO's 1999 bombing, the "Zastava" car was destroyed.
- There has been severe damage and technological equipment.
- 160,000 square meters of production
- A large quantity of waste (debris) w



NATO bombing and the damage done to the environment

After the explosion there was a fire of combustible materials in the warehouse of finished products and production facilities. On that occasion the following was burned:

- 46665kg rubber based technical goods,
- 8800kg Bituminous products
- 28 440kg of Plastic parts
- 3 000kg of textile,
- 2200kg of sealants,
- significant number of varnished car bodies,
- and a certain amount of paint and solvents

NATO bombing and the damage done to the environment

- Two transformers that used Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) as coolant were destroyed, PCB leaked out and caught fire.
- It is assumed that all quantity of PCB oil was poured out.
- PCB contaminated wastewater was collected in six technology pits.
- Because of heavy rainfalls that followed the bombing, it was assumed that with rain water, the leaked PCB, poured into the manholes and into the sewers and the existing technology pits.



Decontamination projects

- For the decontamination project Contract was signed in 2001 between Zastava Cars and UNEP / UNOPS, after which the realization of defined and approved solutions followed.
- Five projects have been carried out:
 - Removal of PCB-contaminated concrete, adding a new layer of concrete in the paint hall.
 - Cleaning of the water pits and decontamination of the water in the paint hall



Decontamination projects



- Survey and monitoring on the extent of contamination of soils, surface and ground water in the surroundings of Zastava car factory.
- Removal of PCB-contaminated concrete and sand, adding a new layer of concrete at power station
- Transportation and treatment of 242 tons of PCB and PCDD/F - containing waste abroad

Monitoring

- For the purposes of the project APOPSBAL ICA2-CT2002-10007 and examination of soils:
 - 6 piezometers were set (at a depth of 8 meters),
 - 3 structural holes were made (at a depth of 6 meters),
 - the level of groundwater and surface water levels of rivers Lepenica and Zdraljica were monitored on the locations shown in the picture.



What has been done?

- Environmental due diligence analysis given to the Swiss company "SGS" was carried out.
- Examination of soil and water at the site of the factory "Zastava" was carried out.
- After an extensive examination it was shown that there is a pollution of groundwater and soil with hydrocarbons.
- Remediation plan of Zastava was made.

Remediation

- The Government of Serbia has entrusted the agency "Mace" (MACE) with management of the following projects.
- From 120 locations within the factory all waste was removed and the decontamination of certain parts of the plant or soil was performed. Approximately 2,000 tons of waste paint were removed



Remediation

- 300 tons of partially oiled wooden cubes from the floors were removed
- Since the beginning of the implementation of the contract with Fiat, the Kragujevac factory has removed 40,000 cubic meters of construction debris that was created during NATO bombing.
- The following was recycled:
 - 315 000 liters of six-valence chromium, the product that was produced



Remediation

- So far, 40 out of 60 tones of electronic waste was recycled
- 40 tons of construction debris was removed
- Large amount of waste was removed from the site



Historical pollution

- As for the historical pollution (especially pollution of underground water and soil), the investigative work has been completed.
- They showed that under a mechanical warehouses there is a pollution with hydrocarbons, which are a potential danger to workers.
- Groundwater and soil are also contaminated.
- The plan is to extract the soil which would be purified by thermal desorption.
- The process involves heating the soil, which leads to evaporation of the hydrocarbons (i.e., neutralization), after which the soil would be returned to the location from which it was taken.
- Ground water would be treated in a similar manner and returned after treatment.

What is done so far?

- According to initial estimates, for remediation purposes, almost 18 million Euros should be put aside.
- Works on the dismantling of the hall and dislocation of the equipment are currently being performed.
- During dismantling, waste containing asbestos is selected and separated, using all prescribed safety measures.
- When setting the new equipment, the complete installation of the infrastructure will be changed.
- Environmental impact assessment: procedure of reconstruction of the factory hall is carried out under the supervision of local government.

What is done so far?

- Memorandum on the construction of main gas pipelines of high pressure is signed.
- It should enable the supply to company FIAT Cars Serbia, with 30,000 cubic meters of gas.
- Gasification project is a part of the contractual obligations of Serbia and the Italian Fiat.
- The project of building the pipeline according to estimates from the feasibility study, is worth 8 million Euros.

What is done so far?

- A new power block is under construction for which the EIA procedure is currently being done.
- 9.3 million euros were invested in the construction of the waste water treatment facility. Local government pays attention to the EIA for its operations.



Conclusion

- Under the requirements of "FIAT", for the complete infrastructure and environmental pre-arrangement of "Zastava", it is necessary for the state to allocate more than 80 million euros.
- The value of this work is estimated on the basis of documents (feasibility study) made for the purpose of contract signing between the Serbian government and Fiat about a joint venture in Kragujevac's factory.
- On the request of Fiat, Serbia has invested a lot of money and effort to bring the factory into order.
- It is expected that the new owners will meet the world's environmental standards.
- The implementation of continuous monitoring is mandatory.
- For the construction of new factories for FIAT's subcontractors, new industrial locations are defined.

5.2.4. Finance instruments in brownfield redevelopment - a focus on PPP and urban development funds, e.g. Jessica programme (To be confirmed)

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield
 Redevelopment Activities

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Ferrara, 17th-20th May 2010

Jessica
 Joint European Support for Sustainable
 Investment in City Areas

Dr. Thomas Ertel, et environment and technology, Stuttgart



The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.



Financial Support – Development Funds

JESSICA (Joint European Support for Sustainable Investment in City Areas) – A new way of using EU funding to promote sustainable investments and growth in urban areas

JESSICA provides the EIB new opportunities to support urban development projects:

- Potential "Holding Fund" Manager
- Technical advice



Financial Support – Development Funds

JESSICA Basic Concept:

- EIB as a Holding Fund
- supporting regional urban development funds UDF
- which, in their turn, implement projects
- UDF basically as revolving funds (profit-oriented)
- UDF solely as PPP



JESSICA Operations

9 Holding Fund agreements signed between the EIB and:

- Lithuania
- Wielkopolska (PL)
- Western Pomerania (PL)
- Portugal
- Andalucia (SP)
- London (UK)
- Northwest England (UK)
- Sicily (IT)
- Moravia Silesia (CZ)

3 operations implemented with national financial institutions:

- Estonia (KredEx)
- Brandenburg (ILB)
- East Midlands (King Sturge)

JESSICA Operations

Fund	Type of Interventions
Wielkopolska (PL)	Urban Development and Regeneration
Andalucia (SP)	Urban Regeneration / Energy Efficiency
Western Pomerania (PL)	Urban Regeneration / Urban Infrastructure
Lithuania	Energy Efficiency (Housing)
Portugal	Under discussion (Possible Urb. Reg. / Energ. Effic.)
London (UK)	Energy Efficiency in Urban Infrastructure
Northwest England (UK)	Urban Regeneration
Sicily (IT)	Urban Development / Energy Efficiency
Moravia Silesia (CZ)	Urban Regeneration (Brownfield revitalisation)
Estonia	Energy Efficiency (Housing)
Brandenburg (DE)	Urban Development and Regeneration
East Midlands (UK)	Urban Regeneration

COBRAMAN

Training seminar about "Economic aspects", 20th of May, Ferrara

Key aspects of PPP

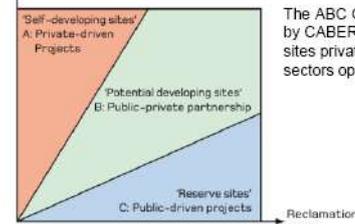
Short summary of REVIT results available at www.revit-nweurope.org

Dr. Thomas Ertel & Dr. Bettina Schug, et environment & technology, Germany



Focusing on B sites

Land Value (After Reclamation)



The ABC Graph developed by CABERNET – on which sites private and public sectors operate ?



PPP ≠ PPP

In general 4 different types can be distinguished:

- I. Mere private development
- II. Mere public development
- III. Procurement & Concession
- IV. Alliance



Reality is in between

Stage	Model	I. Private development	II. Public development	III. Procurement & concession PPP	IV. PPP Alliance
Initiative		Private	Public	Public	Private, public
Planning		Private, with public assistance	Public	Possibly private	Private, public
Financing		Private, with public financial assistance	Public	Possibly private	Private, public
Site development		Private	Public	Possibly private	Private, public
Building		Private	Public	Possibly private	Private, public
Operating & maintenance (commercial facilities)		Private	Private, public	Possibly private	Private, public
Maintenance of public facilities		Public	Public	Public	Private, public



Ten critical success factors for PPP

1. All parties involved should have a **clear idea of their own objectives** and constraints regarding the project.
2. It is necessary to have acquired a sufficient degree of insight into the extent to which PPP can add value, in relation to other, more traditional contract forms (private development, public development).
3. Before procuring the public authorities that are involved should have formed a **"public consortium"** defining project organisation, authority, mandates, delegation, financing and the required authorisation, zoning and planning
4. The **earlier** the private sector is involved in the preparation of a particular project, the **greater the chance of success**.
5. Selection of private parties should be **based on competition as much as possible**. The overall number of parties involved should be minimised.



Ten critical success factors for PPP

6. Involvement of **neighbours** is important, but requires specific arrangements rather than including them as "part of the consortium".
7. A PPP contractor should be selected on its ability to **manage the process and the inherent risks**.
8. Involvement of **financial institutions** such as the European Investment Bank (EIB) is a **must**.
9. The scope of a PPP-project should be sufficiently financially substantial to justify the upfront investments in terms of **transaction and management costs**.
10. The composition of and the culture within the **teams** are a crucial success factor.



Conclusions

- A Public Private Partnership is not a target in itself but must have advantages for both partners
- Both parties must have a clear view beforehand of their own ideas and expectations
- Transparency in co-operation and communication throughout the whole project period is essential.
- Private partners should be selected in an open, transparent tendering procedure via a "competitive dialogue".
- High quality management performance required to oversee these complex redevelopments.
- Finance is just one aspect of the redevelopment: the "social context", both within the project team and in the community, is also an important consideration.



COBRAMAN
www.cobraman-ce.eu

Environment and Technology
Dr. Thomas Eitel
Fon: +49 711 93150-481
Fax: +49 711 93150-485
thomas@et-ertel.de
www.et-ertel.de

Environment and Technology, CENTRAL EUROPE, EUROPEAN UNION

The project is supported through the ERDF (No. 2007-2013) Programme administered by the ERDF

5.2.5. PPP and Project finance the experience of "fondo PPP Italia"

EQUITER
Adviser - Fondo PPP Italia

**PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"**

Fiero Abella
Head of Investment Team, Fondo PPP Italia

20 Maggio 2010

INTESA SANPAOLO

Index

- Dismissed areas
- Infrastructure projects in Italy
- Legal framework of PPP infrastructure projects in Italy
- The market of PPP infrastructure projects in Italy
- Infrastructure Funds
- The Fund PPP Italia
- Case Studies
- Conclusions
- Contacts

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" - Fiero Abella

Dismissed areas

Dismissed areas are sites that can often be used to locate new public infrastructures as:

- Hospitals
- Accommodation facilities (universities, public buildings, etc)
- Social housing
- Sporting centers
- Public parks and parking

The advantages of such activities can be identified in:

- restructuring of dismissed areas
- giving new urban destination to such areas
- offering public services (schools, social housing, parking, etc.)

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" - Fiero Abella

Infrastructure projects in Italy - 1/3

With regard to expenditure on infrastructure also by reorganizing dismissed areas, the Italian public sector has lagged behind that of its European partners. Recent completion of EU infrastructure levels only Italy in last place.

There is a very high request for new infrastructures, mainly at local level (schools, sporting centers, parking lots, nurseries, hospitals, etc.) as well as many are the sites that need to be reorganized from an urban point of view (i.e. dismissed military sites, industrial sites, very old buildings, etc.), both very few are public financial resources.

It is only recently that the political climate in Italy has changed sufficiently to allow greater levels of private participation in the financing, construction and management of public infrastructures.

The basic dichotomy of continuing public expenditure while actively promoting infrastructure projects, has been resolved by facilitating working relationships between the public and private sectors.

Need to increase infrastructures, Need to find public spending

P.P.P

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" - Fiero Abella

Infrastructure projects in Italy - 2/3

Two main investment areas can be identified:

Strategic Infrastructures

NATIONAL IMPACT

Transport represents circa 90% of the strategic infrastructures identified.

Non-strategic Infrastructures

LOCAL IMPACT

Projects characterised by a smaller investment size. Public buildings and environment are the main sectors involved.

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" - Fiero Abella

Infrastructure projects in Italy - 3/3

MADE UP OF NEW INFRASTRUCTURES AND REORGANIZED DISMISSED AREAS

LAKE OF PUBLIC FUNDS → PRIVATE FUNDS

INDUSTRIAL OPERATORS → COMMERCIAL OPERATORS

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, Facility Management (operation), Leasing (lease), Infrastructure Funds

Public Authorities in Europe, including Italy, are strongly and increasingly committed to improve infrastructure systems also by reorganizing dismissed areas, focusing both in strategic as well as local infrastructure projects.

However, considering that public funds are not sufficient to finance the large demand for public investment, private operators have been involved in order to boost investment and therefore developing partnerships between public entities and private investors.

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" - Fiero Abella

Legal framework of PPP infrastructure projects in Italy

The legal tool, that allows private investors and operators to operate with a long term strategy in the public work area financing also the realization of infrastructure, was introduced with the new law on public works issued in 1994 (the so called Legge Merloni n. 109/94) and is the:

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATING CONCESSION

The graph below summarizes main changes of the Merloni Law:



Main Features

- B Different procedures exist:**
 - based on art. 143 de Lise Code (former art. 19 Merloni Law) entrepreneurs bid on a project designed by public administrations;
 - based on art. 153 de Lise Code (former art. 37-bis Merloni Law), entrepreneurs may propose projects to public administrations. (where bid may be split into two steps or in one single bid "gara unica").
- A PROJECT COMPANY** can be created.

The market of PPP infrastructure projects in Italy - 1/2

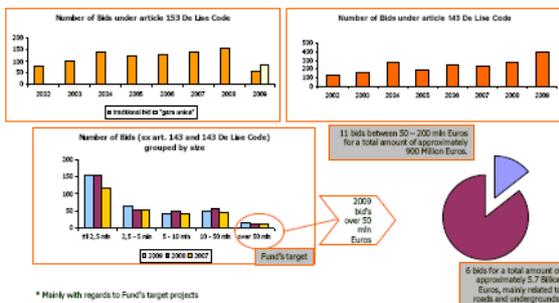
Between 2002 and 2009 public administrations have proposed approximately 6,700 PPP schemes for a total investment of € 81.5 billion Euros.

Bid in the period 2000-2009:

Number of deals	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
art. 27 - proposal "gara unica"	72	92	295	629	703	625	471	490	366	35
art. 27 - tender	4	6	78	100	138	125	138	138	156	55
art. 15 - tender	23	110	128	161	200	183	243	230	272	787
Total number	99	213	441	890	1,121	933	849	860	695	575

Size	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
art. 27 - proposal	1,020	1,410	2,462	4,115	7,246	5,762	6,250	9,404	2,405	195
art. 27 - tender	74	45	302	1,124	1,127	2,029	2,703	4,191	4,423	4,092
"gara unica"	147	898	528	2,287	1,299	2,212	1,758	1,121	1,388	1,059
Total size	1,241	2,352	2,893	6,575	9,672	10,813	13,721	11,782	8,197	9,313

The market of PPP infrastructure projects in Italy - 2/2



Infrastructure Funds

The evolution process in the PPP market

In Italy the PPP Market has hardly changed since its beginning. Especially for:

- ➔ type of projects
- ➔ quality of the projects
- ➔ length of the bid procedures
- ➔ role played by subjects involved

Infrastructure Funds

Why a market for infrastructure funds

Main industrial operators that are active in the PPP market are construction and facility management companies.

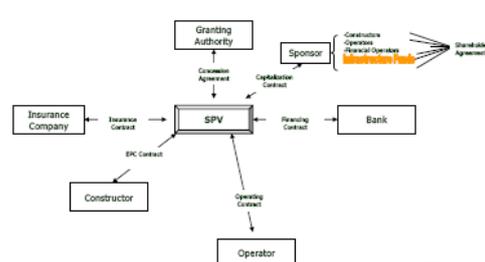
Even if industrial operators have the technical know-how and expertise to develop public infrastructure, they can not afford to capitalise, on a long term base, SPVs.

This is especially true for Italian companies that have a low level of capitalization compared to European ones.

In the last years some of the main industrial players have been looking for establishing medium-long term partnership with financial investors.

Infrastructure Funds

Role of the Infrastructure Fund



Infrastructure Funds

Benefits

There are several benefits in establishing a partnership with Infrastructure funds (IF):

- Financial Know-how** → IF, with their know-how, can optimize the financial strategy of the project.
- Project Know-how** → IF have often a wider and more diversified project portfolio being able to indicate benchmarks and project strategies.
- Diversified Portfolio** → IF, thanks to their diversified portfolio, can offer synergies to reduce operating costs.
- Easy Divestment** → IF can offer to industrial operators more exit strategies maximizing capital gains.
- Focus on the project** → IF do not have interests in the construction and management of the project, but their pay out comes only from the success of the project, then they represent for Public Authorities a guarantee for the project success.

Infrastructure Funds

Evaluation criteria



Infrastructure Funds

Types

Infrastructure Funds can be classified based on different elements:

- SECTOR:** → Transportation, public utilities, energy, networks and pipelines, local projects, PPP, etc.
- PROJECT LIFE-CYCLE:** → Greenfield, Brownfield or both.
- SIZE OF INVESTMENT:** → Large, Medium, Small investment.
- GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS:** → World wide, Europe or focused on a specific country or area.

The Fund PPP Italia

Main Features

- The Fund:** The Fondo PPP Italia is the first closed-end investment vehicle established under Italian law specialised on Infrastructure. It has been authorised by the Bank of Italy on September 2005.
- Investment:** The Fondo PPP Italia is aimed at private equity investments in infrastructures projects developed under PPP schemes and company or project concerning local public utilities and renewable energies. The Fund has an hands on approach.
- Commitment:** The Fondo PPP Italia has a total commitment from investors of 120 Mln Euro.
- Target:** The Fondo PPP Italia aims to invest in 20/25 projects.
- Time:** The Fondo PPP Italia has a 12-year term. The term may be extended for a 3 year period upon decision of a qualified majority of investors.

The Fund PPP Italia

Structure



The Fund PPP Italia

Investors

They are eight primary institutional investors, both Italian and Foreign.



The Fund PPP Italia

Management Company

The Management Company of the Fondo PPP Italia is Fondaco Sgr SpA.

It is an independent asset management company established in 2002, authorized by the Bank of Italy, and located in Turin.

Shareholders of Fondaco are:

- Compagnia di San Paolo (40.0%)
- Fondazione Cassa di Risparmio di Padova e Rovigo (23.4%)
- Fondazione Cassa di Risparmio di Bologna (8.4%)
- Fondazione Cassa di Risparmio di Cuneo (8.6%)
- Enel Finanziaria (20%)

Fondaco Sgr is exclusively dedicated to Institutional Investors.

Fondaco Sgr at the present manages, in addition to the Fondo PPP Italia, four open-end funds with assets under management of 1.9 billion Euro.

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



The Fund PPP Italia

Advisor

Equiter is a company of Intesa-Sanpaolo Group. It is aimed to invest in infrastructure projects and public utilities.

Equiter brings together specialists from different sectors within the Group such as project finance, equity investment, infrastructure, renewable energy and legal expertise which can boast a proven track record in the financing of infrastructure projects, renewable energy and public utilities.

Currently Equiter has a diversified project portfolio invested in 4 big areas: public utilities, infrastructure, public real estate and environment. The total portfolio amount is equal to 2.7 billion Euro, 55% of which invested in infrastructure.

Equiter is responsible, under an advisory contract, for sourcing, screening, and monitoring the investments for the Fondo PPP Italia.

To carry on the advisory for the Fondo PPP Italia, Equiter has fully dedicated an Investment Team.

The Investment Team, independently from the investors and from any external third party, has:

- to identify, assess and monitor investment opportunities;
- to submit investment proposals to the Investment Committee;
- to monitor investments performance and to update portfolio valuation;
- to propose follow-on investments and exit strategies to the Investment Committee.

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



The Fund PPP Italia

Investment Strategy 1/3

The Investment Strategy of the Fondo PPP Italia has the following features:

STAKE The Fondo PPP Italia aims to acquire qualified minority stakes (20-40%), by investing in equity and mezzanine financial instruments in non/limited recourse PPP projects and local public utilities.

SECTORS The Fondo PPP Italia is focused mainly on the following sectors:

INVESTMENT SIZE The Fondo PPP Italia focus its investments on projects whose size is between 10 and 400 mln Euro, with a minimum commitment in each project of 1 mln Euro. The total amount invested with a same partner can not exceed 20% of the total Fund commitment.

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS The Fondo PPP Italia focus its investments on projects located in Italy, but up to 20% of the aggregate commitment can be invested in cross-border projects.

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



The Fund PPP Italia

Investment Strategy 2/3

Investments will be chosen with the aim of attaining a good diversification both from the point of view of industry type and life-cycle.

Risk/Return Matrix

	PUBLIC BUILDINGS	ENVIRONMENT	URBAN DEVELOPMENT	TRANSPORTS	PUBLIC UTILITIES
SIZE OF INVESTMENT	MEDIUM-LOW	MEDIUM-HIGH	MEDIUM-LOW	HIGH	HIGH
RISK	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM-HIGH	MEDIUM-HIGH
YIELD	MEDIUM	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM-HIGH	MEDIUM-HIGH
TERM	MEDIUM-HIGH	MEDIUM-HIGH	MEDIUM	HIGH	MEDIUM
INVESTMENT POLICY OF THE FUND	40-50%	10-20%	10-20%	5-10%	10-20%

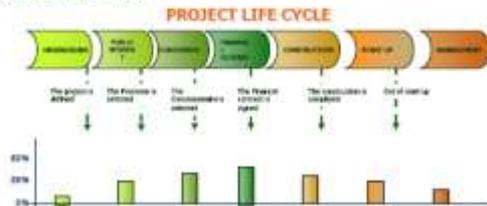
PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



The Fund PPP Italia

Investment Strategy 3/3

The Fondo PPP Italia can invest in different phases of the project life-cycle, even though its activity is focused on brownfield projects.



PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



Advantages of PPP schemes

BENEFITS FOR PUBLIC BODIES FROM PPP SCHEMES

	PPP	DBF
Projects which final cost has increased with respect to FOB	7%	22%
Delay in project delivery	70%	24%

(Data: IRI, Contratti Pubblici, Milano, 2008, Gruppo IRI)

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA"
- Para Italia



Case Studies - 1/3

Società di Biotecnologie

Società di Biotecnologie is concessionaire of a 20 years concession in order to design, build, finance and operate the new biotechnology school of the Turin University (Piedmont region).

The bidding procedure was under article 37bis of the Italian public works law.

The granting authority is the University of Turin.

The Project represents the first PPP deal in the university building sector in Piedmont. The building can host approximately 1.000 students and 200 academic staff.

The structure is a 5 level building with a total area of more than 20.000 Sqm which will host lecture halls, administration offices, research laboratories, an incubator area and a parking block for about 140 cars.

The concession contract requires the concessionaire to provide, after the construction completion occurred in September 2006, the following services to the University:

- security and cleaning,
- heating and conditioning,
- ordinary and extraordinary maintenance,
- operation of the car park.



Currently the Project in in operation phase

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" -
Piero Atella

25

Case Studies - 1/3

Società di Biotecnologie

What it has been built

Ground floor 3508 sqm



ER

Case Studies - 1/3

Società di Biotecnologie

What it has been built

First floor 4442 sqm



ER

Case Studies - 1/3

Società di Biotecnologie

What it has been built

Second floor 964 sqm



ER

Case Studies - 2/3

Sporting Village Novara

The sporting centre is located in the Eastern part of Novara over an area of about 140,000 sqm, in the "Terzoglio" park area.

The multi-function centre, which has an investment amounting to approximately 34.5 Million Euros (excluding VAT), is structured as follows:

- an Indoor Olympic Swimming Pool standing on a 6,200 sqm area, with 10 lanes, 50-m length, children and fitness lanes, hydro-massage and fitness area, health club, in addition to changing rooms and bathrooms; this Swimming Pool can have 14 different configurations allowing several activities to be performed at the same time;
- a Sports Hall standing on a 4,950 sqm area, dedicated to sporting activities, concerts, exhibitions, conferences and work-meetings; this building can have 54 different configurations with a maximum total capacity of 5,000 persons;
- a Club House standing on a 1,650 sqm area, designed to contain bars, restaurants, shops and services for the family;
- an outdoor Swimming Pool for entertainment activities, with fitness and hydro-massage areas, a wave pool and a 2 beach-volley playgrounds;
- a Parking Area of 33,000 sqm, offering 1,138 car parking spaces, 682 motorcycle parking spaces and 6 coach parking spaces.



Currently the Project in in operation phase

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" -
Piero Atella

29

Case Studies - 3/3

Sicily PV Plant

The Project consists of building a photovoltaic plant in Sicily on private land with a contract for a 20 year surface right ("diritto di superficie"). The investment is approximately 18 Million Euros.

A newco has been setup in order to develop and manage this PV initiative.

The PV plant is based on crystalline technology with a mono-axis tracking system for a total capacity of approximately 4 MWp. The table below summarizes main features of the plant:

Installed capacity	kwp	3.997
Construction Start	Year	2009
	Months	12
Construction Period	Months	7
	Year	2010
Operation	Months	7
	Year	2010
Long Term Production	Useful hours guaranteed	2800
	Useful hours expected	2960



Currently the Project in in construction phase

PPP AND PROJECT FINANCE
THE EXPERIENCE OF "FONDO PPP ITALIA" -
Piero Atella

30

Conclusions

Il PPP può essere un valido aiuto per superare l'attuale momento di crisi in quanto esistono dei punti di forza che si sono sviluppati in questi anni:



- Accelerazione delle procedure di gara per effetto delle novità introdotte dal terzo decreto correttivo al codice De Lise
- Stakeholder con maggiore know how
- Good practice
- Disponibilità di capitali finanziari

E' però necessario superare alcuni elementi di debolezza ancora esistenti



- Limitato numero di nuove iniziative e di studi di fattibilità adeguati
- Spesso prevale ancora la logica dell'appalto sia da parte degli operatori industriali che delle stazioni appaltanti
- Difficoltà del mercato creditizio



5.2.6. The private developers viewpoint: Overview about the Facility Management and Economic feasibility study

Urban Renewal

**Gerhard Petermann
Wüstenrot Haus- und Städtebau GmbH**

Overview about the Facility Management and Economic feasibility study

Urban Renewal

Enhancement of public spaces

Creation of public amenity

Modernisation of building stocks

Stabilisation of Infrastructure

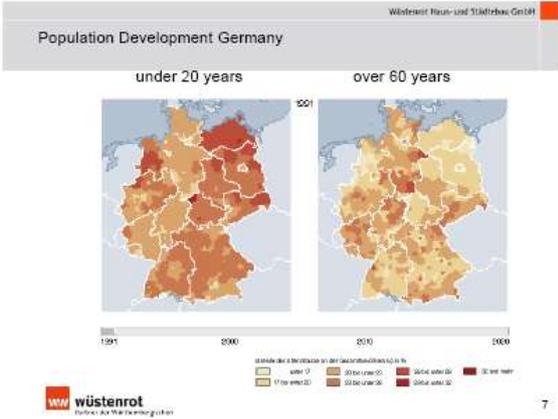
Real Estate Development

Economic feasibility study

"Everything may well have been said, but not yet by everyone."

Modernisation, brownfield development, living environment

Less inhabitants...



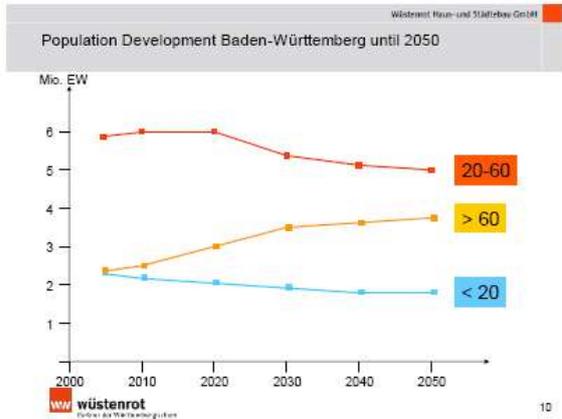
7



8



9



10

Wüstenrot Haus- und Städtebau GmbH

Demographic Change

Mehr Frauen ohne Kinder
Die Kinderlosigkeit, die die Frau zu weniger Kindern, damit kein Bevölkerungsrückgang der Geburtenrate. Viele der 40 bis 44-jährigen Frauen bleiben ganz ohne Nachwuchs. VOR DER WAUPL.

Prognose: Jeder Zweite wird pflegebedürftig
VON DER WAUPL. Bis zum Jahr 2050 wird in 50 Jahren etwa jeder zweite Mensch in Deutschland pflegebedürftig sein.

2050 ist jeder dritte Deutsche 65 oder älter
Der Lebenserwartungsdauer steigt weiter. Der Lebenserwartungsdauer steigt weiter. Der Lebenserwartungsdauer steigt weiter.

Die Zeitbombe tickt
Deutschland vergründet - und niemand hat einen geeigneten Kandidaten. Die Zahl der erwerbsfähigen Leistungsberechtigten (ELB) steigt.

Welche Regionen werden werden
Viele von die demographische Herausforderung anstehende, in viele Städte in Zukunft auf die Konkurrenz mit sich selbst. Auch die Wirtschaftskraft ist ein wichtiger Faktor. Demographische Herausforderung ist, und in einer anderen Landstrich sein.

Ein einzig Volk von Rentnern
Demographische Situation Deutschlands ist. Das Land ist besonders betroffen.

No wandelt sich Deutschland zur Republik der Rentner
Für das Land ist die Zahl der Rentner im Jahr 2050 ein Drittel der Land ist für mehr Rentner und weniger Erwerbstätige eine Herausforderung. Die Rentnerzahlen werden in den nächsten Jahren weiter ansteigen. Die Rentnerzahlen werden in den nächsten Jahren weiter ansteigen.

ZUR FINANZ
Bedeutung der demographischen Herausforderung.

wüstenrot
Partner für Wohnverwirklichung

12



Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (I): Heidenheim – Ploucquet Areal



13

Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (I): Heidenheim – Ploucquet Areal



14

Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (I): Heidenheim – Ploucquet Areal



15

Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (I): Heidenheim – Ploucquet Areal



- Former Textile Processing
- Closeness to inner-city area
- Anticipated requirement:
- > Health Center
- > Houses for disabled people



16

Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (II): Künzelsau – Quartier an der Stadtmauer



17

Wüstenrot Raum- und Städtebau GmbH
Practise Example (II): Künzelsau – Quartier an der Stadtmauer



18

Practise Example (II): Künzelsau – Quartier an der Stadtmauer



Inner development
Redevelopment Area



Practise Example (II): Künzelsau – Quartier an der Stadtmauer



Mixed development Zone
Taking investors opinion into account

The realistic view...



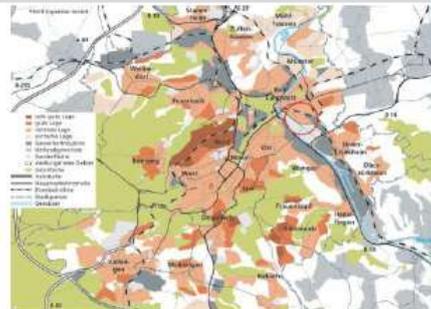
Feasibility Study

Inventory	Planning law classification, location
Macroanalysis	Investments, retail sites
Microanalysis	Connectivity
Developing concept	Structure plan
Infrastructure costs	Pipeline
Urban planning estimate	static, dynamic

Feasibility Study

Inventory	Planning law classification, location
Macroanalysis	Investments, retail sites
Microanalysis	Connectivity
Developing concept	Structure plan
Infrastructure costs	Pipeline
Urban planning estimate	static, dynamic

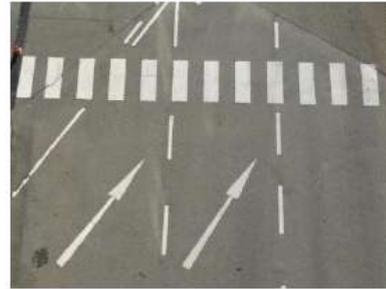
Market Analysis



Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Feasibility Study

- Inventory** Planning law classification, location
- Macroanalysis** Investments, retail sites
- Microanalysis** Connectivity
- Developing concept** Structure plan
- Infrastructure costs** Pipeline
- Urban planning estimate** static, dynamic

Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Developing concept



Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Competitive locations

DIE MIETEN UND PREISE AUF EINEN BLICK

Objekt	Wohnfläche	1991	2004	2014	Veränderung
Mietpreis (Bruttomietpreis)	in €/m²	6,50 - 12	8,20 - 10,20	7 - 8,30	+30% - 1
Grundpreis	in €/m²	2.000 - 3.000	2.000 - 3.000	2.000 - 2.500	+1000 - 2000
Mietpreis (Nettomietpreis)	in €/m²	2.000 - 3.000	2.000 - 2.600	1.500 - 2.100	+1.000 - 1.500
Grundpreis (Nettomietpreis)	in €/m²	770 - 1.000	410 - 770	340 - 500	geringerer Angebot
Grundpreis (Nettomietpreis)	in €/m²	200 - 400	200 - 400	200 - 400	geringerer Angebot
Grundpreis (Nettomietpreis)	in €/m²	300 - 400	300 - 400	300 - 400	300 - 400
Grundpreis (Nettomietpreis)	in €/m²	100 - 1.100	425 - 800	500 - 100	400 - 450

Stand August 2009

Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Feasibility Study

- Inventory** Planning law classification, location
- Macroanalysis** Investments, retail sites
- Microanalysis** Connectivity
- Developing concept** Structure plan
- Infrastructure costs** Pipeline
- Urban planning estimate** static, dynamic

Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Infrastructure costs



Wüstenrot Haus- und Stützebau GmbH
Feasibility Study

- Inventory** Planning law classification, location
- Macroanalysis** Investments, retail sites
- Microanalysis** Connectivity
- Developing concept** Structure plan
- Infrastructure costs** Pipeline
- Urban planning estimate** static, dynamic

Wüstenrot Haus- und Städtebau GmbH

Report of project status

Wohn- und Geschäftsbau (Planung)

Bezugszeitpunkt: 2017/5

Art	Beschreibung	Bezugszeitpunkt	Wüstenrot-Faktoren	Status lights
Indizes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Einmalig eintragsfähig gemacht und zur Buchung freigegeben Keintragliche Rückstellungen und offen sein vorzeitig 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
contracts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Für alle beschafften Arbeiten liegen keine schriftlichen Verträge vor Kein Eintrag in der Bilanz 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
specification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die Kosten liegen innerhalb der Richtlinie Keine über die Richtlinie hinausgehenden Kosten Umhüllungen werden nur innerhalb der zu messenden Grenzen durchgeführt 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
construction progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Einbau von Fenstern und Türen Einbau von Türen und Fenstern Einbau von Fenstern, Türen, etc. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	

Quelle: AX-Wohnbaugüter

Wüstenrot Haus- und Städtebau GmbH

Report of project status

Art	Beschreibung	Bezugszeitpunkt	Wüstenrot-Faktoren	Status lights
State status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projekt (Eintrag) gemeldet Projekt (Eintrag) gemeldet Projekt (Eintrag) gemeldet 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
State status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Das Projekt wird in der Veranschaulichungsphase auf dem Gelände durchgeführt Das Projekt wird in der Veranschaulichungsphase auf dem Gelände durchgeführt Das Projekt wird in der Veranschaulichungsphase auf dem Gelände durchgeführt 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
Total revenues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eintrag der Erlöse Eintrag der Erlöse Eintrag der Erlöse Eintrag der Erlöse 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	
State reduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die folgende Eintragung wird in der Bilanz nicht berücksichtigt Die folgende Eintragung wird in der Bilanz nicht berücksichtigt Die folgende Eintragung wird in der Bilanz nicht berücksichtigt 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 	



Kornwestheim Stuttgarter Straße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

43

Kornwestheim Stuttgarter Straße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

44

München-Haidhausen Kirchenstraße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

45

München-Haidhausen Kirchenstraße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

46

München-Haidhausen Kirchenstraße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

47

München-Haidhausen Kirchenstraße



wüstenrot
Partner für Markterfolg

48



Wüstenrot Haus- und Städtebau GmbH
 Hohenzollernstraße 12 – 14
 71638 Ludwigsburg
 Tel.: 0049 +7141 149-0
 Fax: 0049 +7141 149-101
 E-Mail: whs@wuestenrot.de



5.2.7. The largest Regeneration Project in Slovenia - 230 ha.

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

Partnership Šmartinska
 Ljubljana – the city in motion

Ivan Štamb
 Head of the Administrative and General Affairs Office
 Department for Urban Planning
 City Administration
 City of Ljubljana
 T. + 386 1 3081030
 F. + 386 1 3081037
 E-mail: ivan.stamb@ljubljana.si

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

1 New Spatial plan - process

- 1998 – 2001: Strategy of sustainable development of Ljubljana and Spatial development concept
- 2006-2008: preparation of the Strategic spatial plan and Implementation spatial plan drafts
- May 2008: first public debate, exhibition and presentation to 17 neighbourhood units in the Municipality of Ljubljana, official citizens appeals to both documents
- Autumn 2008: analyses of appeals, finalisation of both documents, verification through sectors, 17 neighbourhood units, Ljubljana public companies ...
- Spring 2009: repeated public exhibition and debate
- Summer 2010: adoption of the Municipal Spatial Plan

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

Municipal Spatial Plan – general concept of spatial development

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

2 Development circle

- Investor, financier
- Landowner
- Local authority (politics, administration ...)
- Professional team (town planning, architecture, engineering, land management ...)
- Prospective purchaser
- Prospective occupier

Development - process - iterative activities

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

Plan 202 – Project

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 17-10 May 2010, Torino

3 Partnership Šmartinska

Project
 Concept: urban regeneration, mixed land use and central activities for the second core of Ljubljana, 21st century development, public-private partnership, led by the City

Total area: 230 ha; development area: 124 ha

Partners:
 - City Municipality of Ljubljana
 - BTC, d.d.
 - Droga Kolinska, d.d.
 - Euromarkt d.d.
 - Gradis PGL d.o.o.
 - JATA E-mona, d.o.o.
 - Kolovrat Inženiringrad, d.o.o.
 - MNP d.o.o.
 - S. T. Hammer
 - Volana d.d.
 - Zbo, d.d.

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE

Municipality of Ljubljana
 Urban Planning Department
 Urban Planning Office

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Position of the site in Ljubljana

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

3 Partnership Šmartinska

Objectives:

- **Urban renewal:** transformation into a recognisable, programmatically rich and active part of the city, with intertwining activities enabling dwelling, working and leisure.
- **Economic renewal:** creation of conditions for an economically prosperous city district where the former employment in processing industry will be offset by new activities.
- **Social renewal:** creation of conditions for a socially alive city district, with homes in the private market and social rented housing, local service businesses and global production companies.
- **Ecological renewal:** ecology-promoting city district, cleared off old environmental burdens; enabling energy-efficient construction that utilise energy-efficient technological solutions.

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

3 Partnership Šmartinska

Process

- Letter of intent: signed 21st May 2007
- 12/2007 – 5/2008: international town planning competition, organized by the City Municipality of Ljubljana, Chamber of architects, town planners and landscape architects of Slovenia, European Council of Spatial planners – ECIP,
Winner: Hosoya Schaefer Architects, Zürich, Switzerland
- Summer 2008–Spring 2009: Expert guidelines, for new Municipal Spatial Plan (Master plan for the Partnership Smartinska area)
- Summer 2010: Municipal spatial plan adopted
- **Summer 2010: Partnership Šmartinska PPP Project office set up**
- Winter 2010: first detailed plans adopted
- Autumn 2008–Spring 2011: first architecture and engineering projects, competitions etc.
- Spring 2011: Permitting and 1st phase of construction begins.

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan 2009

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan - volumes

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

CONTEXT SITE APPROACH

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – building typologies

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – programme typologies

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – green armature and green open spaces

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – pedestrian routes

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – solar exposure

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – detailed planning areas

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

The "Gemini" project, construction 2011

The "Crystal Palace" project, construction 2010

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – view of the central park

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

4 Devising funding strategies

Centering on the **Ljubljana Passenger Centre**, several independent, yet compatible projects will be joined and undertaken in the next financial period:

- The Ljubljana Passenger Centre (public logistic part – railway station, road accesses)
- Civitas Elan (FP 7) (pilot case – Slovenska Street, public transport vehicles, management scheme)
- Partnership Šmartinska (railway underpass, city entrance, public park)

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Public funding – the "Šmartinska" underpass

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana

COBRAMAN Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities - 17-20. May, 2010, Ferrara

Master plan – the central park

Ivan Štanič, City of Ljubljana



5.2.8. Insurances and other instruments to cover risks from pollution/ Cooperation between economic and environmental experts in land valuation- a German approach



Financial support – Insurance options

Can be grouped in 3 main categories:

1. Pollution Liability Policies (PLP)
2. Cost Cap Policies (CCP)
3. Pre-Funded Programs (PFP)

COBRAMAN STUTTGART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Pollution Liability Policies (PLP)

The most widely used!

They provide protections against

- Claims for third party clean-up costs
- Any damage arising out of pollution
- Legal defense expenses
- Cleanup conditions discovered at an insured site

COBRAMAN STUTTGART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Pollution Liability Policies (PLP)

- One year to a maximum of ten years
- Range from 1 Mio. € up to 50 Mio.€
- Include deductibles for the insured party
- Premiums results at a few (2-5)%
- Used in the early project phases (HS + PS) at sites, where no contaminations are to be expected according to the early screenings

COBRAMAN STUTTGART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Cost Cap Policies (CCP)

- Help protect against costs incurred by an insured party that exceed the estimated cleanup costs based on a remediation plan
- Not appropriate for cleanups of less than 1Mio. € to 2Mio. €
- Length varies from 3 to 10 years
- Policy limits range from 50% to 200% of the estimated cleanup costs
- Premiums range from 6% to 25%

COBRAMAN STUTTGART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Cost Cap Policies (CCP)

- A CCP may include a deductible as an amount above the estimated cleanup costs that an insured is obligated to pay before the policy is activated.
- The most common deductibles range from 10% to 30% of the estimated cleanup cost.
- Because CC policies are based on estimated cleanup costs, an insured party must complete a thorough site assessment before an insurer will review the engineering and provide a policy

Pre- Funded Programs (PFP)

- Involve up-front payment of the anticipated expenses
- Include a CC component
- May include PL coverages
- Require extensive site assessments

Pre-Funded Programs (PFP)

- The policy is used for cleanup expenses, which the insurer pays as they are incurred by the remediation contractor.
- If the cleanup costs are higher than expected, the policy pays the additional costs up to the policy limit.
- The programs are appropriate for brownfields where cleanup costs are high (most commonly 5-50 Mio.€) and remediation is expected to take multiple years

Summary

- Early stage of investigation, no need for cleanup visible by early screening → **PLP**
- Cleanup necessary, remediation plan set up → **CCP**
- As 2., in case of long lasting + extensive remediation → **PFP**

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Dr. Thomas Ertel
 Institution: et environment and technology Dr. Ertel
 Address: Boschstrasse 10 * 73734 Esslingen * GERMANY
 Phone: +49 711 93 150 480
 e-mail: thomas@et-ertel.de
 web site: www.et-ertel.de

Thank you for your attention!

This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
www.cobraman-ce.eu



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE programme co-financed by the ERDF.

COBRAMAN
 Ferrara, 17th – 20th Mai 2010
Valuing of Brownfields
 Dr. Thomas Ertel, et environment and technology Dr. Ertel, Stuttgart



Activities connected with valuing of brownfield sites

- ITVA-Scientific.technical association for brownfield redevelopment – Working Group Valuing
 - Project „PROSIDE – PROMoting Sustainable Inner urban Development” – INTERREG III B CADSES
- Additional funds from Federal Ministry of Education and Research



Financial valuing of ecological damages at brownfield sites

ITVA guide

- Part1: Definition of interface between finance and environmental expert persons
- Part2: Enquiry of site/ riskanalysis – computerised tool with comments
- Part3: Cost prognosis – computerised tool with comments

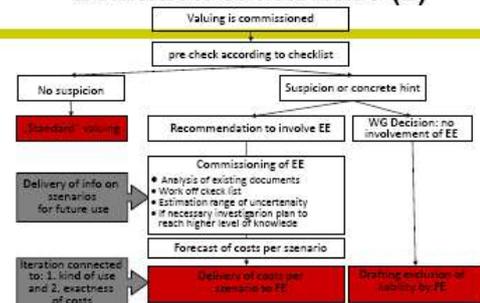


Definition of interface (1)

- Risks connected to claims
- Risks connected to investments
- Risks connected to usage



Definition of interface (2)



Definition of interface (3)

Additional expenditures

- Regeneration or safeguarding activities
- Involvement of external expert and documentation
- Obligations to prove
- Surplus costs for disposal
- Fees
- Health and safety actions for work

Enquiry of site/ risk analysis (1)

Decision support for non experts in the field of environmental pollution.

When do suspicions or concrete hints lead to a significant influence on the environment?

Involvement of an environmental expert:
YES or NO?

Enquiry of site/ risk analysis (2)

Ad hoc:

- which pollutants
- Quality and quantity of chemical substances
- Potential to disperse/transport behaviour into surrounding/other environmental compartments

Typical factors for costs according to:

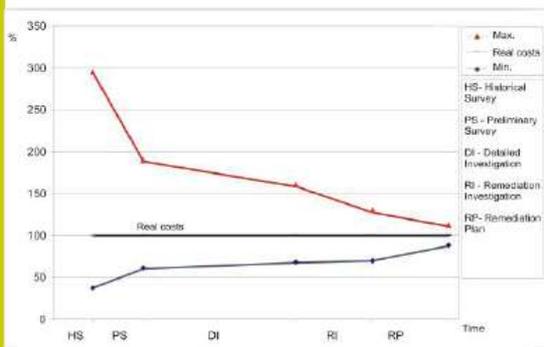
- Size of the site
- Duration of use influencing the environment
- Accidents, known pollutant spread, loss in course of usage (filling station,...)
- Location of potentially polluted site

Cost prognosis

Guidance for experts in the field of environmental pollution as well as for well experienced finance persons involved in the evaluation of real estate

„Easy to use and transparent cost prognosis even on a low level of information“

standardisation, prevention of the risk for legal liability



Main objective

- unpretentious collection of existing data
- unpretentious estimation of expected costs

Critical circumstances

- Low level of knowledge at the moment of estimation / usage of cost prognosis tool

Solutions

- Check lists for data collection and data analysis
- Simple algorithm for estimation of expected costs
- Solution for critical circumstances: Definition on required specific data right from the beginning already in the check lists.

Screenshot cost prognosis tool



- Transparent and well defined interface between all actors.
- Objective criteria for involvement of an environmental expert.
- Feasible and transparent cost prognosis.
- Easy to update and upgrade.
- Easy to use computerised tool available.

more info at www.itv-altlasten.de
www.proside.info



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Dr. Thomas Ertel
 Institution: et environment and technology Dr. Ertel
 Address: Boschstrasse 10 * 73734 Esslingen * GERMANY
 Phone: +49 711 93 150 480
 e-mail: thomas@et-ertel.de
 web site: www.et-ertel.de

Thank you for your attention!



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

5.3. Risk management by insurance options

Besides the methodology of proper engineering as described above, the market offers a variety of insurance solutions to be applied in the brownfield rehabilitation process. Although such solutions were applied in the US since the early 90ties they were rarely used and hardly known in Europe. The broad variety of options modified according to the national legislations can be grouped in 3 main categories:

Pollution Liability Policies (PLP)

Pollution Liability (PLP) policies are the most widely used and oldest brownfields insurance product. They provide protections against claims for third party cleanup costs, bodily injury and property damage arising out of pollution conditions on, under, or migrating from an insured site; legal defense expenses arising from third party claims; and cleanup conditions discovered by the insured at an insured site.

PL policy periods range from one year to a maximum of ten years. Insurers offer Extended Reporting Periods (ERPs) that lengthen the time which a claim may be made against the insured and reported to the insurer as long as the claim arises out of pollution conditions that commenced prior to the end of the policy period. Policies available typically range from 1 Mio. € up to 50 Mio. €. They all include deductibles for the insured party and premiums result at a few (2-5) percent of the policy, according to the anticipated risks of the specific brownfield site. Due to their nature to cover risks of unexpected contaminations PLPs were typically used in the early project phases (HS + PS) at sites, where no contaminations are to be expected according to the early screenings.

Cost Cap Policies (CCP)

Cost Cap (CC) policies help protect against costs incurred by an insured party that exceed the estimated cleanup costs based on a remediation plan.

The policies are not appropriate for cleanups of less than 1 million € to 2 million €. Given the fixed costs of necessary site engineering and the ease with which cost overruns can occur on small projects, the premium insurer would need to charge renders the policies cost-ineffective for small cleanups. Policy periods vary with the time it takes to conduct a remediation. The most common length varies from three to ten years, with ten being the maximum. Policy limits range from 50% to 200% of the estimated cleanup costs. Estimates of premiums by insurers range from 6% to 25% of the estimated cleanup costs at a site.

A CCP may include a deductible as an amount above the estimated cleanup costs that an insured is obligated to pay before the policy is activated. The most common deductibles range from 10% to 30% of the estimated cleanup cost. Because CC policies are based on estimated cleanup costs, an insured party must complete a thorough site assessment before an insurer will review the engineering and provide a policy.

Pre-Funded Programs (PFP)

Pre-Funded (PF) programs involve up-front payment of the anticipated expenses at a brownfield site where a cleanup is planned. They include a CC component and may include PL coverages. Like CC policies, the programs require extensive site assessments and are individually structured for specific projects. Four of the nine insurers in this study offer PF programs. One of these offers the programs infrequently and on a limited basis. For the remaining three, the programs function as follows.

At the inception, the insured pays the policy premium and the portion which represents the net present value of the expected cleanup costs is credited to a “notational commutation” account held by the insurer. The policy is used for cleanup expenses, per the terms and conditions of the policy, which the insurer pays as they are incurred by the remediation contractor. If there is a balance remaining in the notational commutation account at the end

of the cleanup, the insured can commute the remaining funds, thus receiving the account balance (which includes the interest accrued) and releasing the insurer from coverages associated with the program. If the cleanup costs are higher than expected, the policy pays the additional costs up to the policy limit. The programs are appropriate for brownfields where cleanup costs are high (most commonly 5-50 million €) and remediation is expected to take multiple years.

PFP are to be considered more or less as financial market products which include insurance components instead of representing a kind of insurance policy.

The analysis of the options described can be summarized with the following conclusion. Cost risks can be managed by insurance policies in case of
 Early stage of investigation, no need for clean-up visible by early screening → PLP
 Cleanup necessary, remediation plan set up → CCP
 as 2. , in cases of long lasting + extensive remediation → PFP

5.4. List of Participants

Training Seminar 19/5/10

COBRAMAN, ICE014P4
 Ferrara, Italy, 17-20 Maggio 2010

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	Tomáš	Fied	City of Most	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Primož	Šušter	NOK Kranj	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Radovan	Šušter	Opština Maribor	<i>[Signature]</i>
	DANA	ŽAUPČAROV	VŠB-TUO	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Anna	Franková	VŠB-TUO	<i>[Signature]</i>
	JAMILTA	JAKŠČIČ	-1-	<i>[Signature]</i>
	František	JIRÁSEK	CITY OF MOST	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Hana	Ševcůšková	CITY OF BRNO	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Radovan	Šušter	VŠB-TU OSTRAVA	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Alena	Ladová	VŠB-TU OSTRAVA	<i>[Signature]</i>
	KAREL	ŽOBEČEK	CITY OF MOST	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Jan	Žilka	City of Kranj	<i>[Signature]</i>
	Sven	Czuch	City of Vukovar	<i>[Signature]</i>

Dražen *Čepinović* *City of Zagreb* *[Signature]*

Training Seminar 19/5/10

COBRAMAN, ICE014P4
Ferrara, Italy, 17-20 Maggio 2010

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	MONA	PELKA	ET DR. ERTEL	<i>Pelka</i>
	Thomas	Ertel	- - -	<i>Ertel</i>
	Witczak	BOLON	Municipality of Bydgoszcz	<i>Witczak</i>
	Dominika	Maciejowska-Jacek	University of Economics in Białystok	<i>Maciejowska</i>
	Lusanna	Lacowicka	University of Economics in Bydgoszcz	<i>Lacowicka</i>
	Natalia	Włodarczyk	City of Bydgoszcz	<i>Włodarczyk</i>
	Margdalena	Jankowska	Univ. Bydgoszcz	<i>Jankowska</i>
	Michał	Kalosiński	- - -	<i>Kalosiński</i>
	TOMASZ	PIERCZECHA	USB	<i>Piercecha</i>
	Adriana	HARTINI	UNIVERSITA' FE	<i>Adriana Hartini</i>
	Benjamin	Wotić	UIRS	<i>Wotić</i>
	Ina	GRADJAR	CITY OF KRANJ	<i>Gradjar</i>
	Nina	BORSIĆ	UPIRS	<i>Nina Borsić</i>
	Zdeněk	Neustupný	VEB-TU OSTRAVA	<i>Neustupný</i>
	Jacek	Tomasz	University of Economics in Białystok	<i>Tomasz</i>
	Michał	Kalosiński	Univ. of Bydgoszcz	<i>Kalosiński</i>

COBRAMAN
Attendance List

COBRAMAN, ICE014P4
Ferrara, Italy, 17-20 Maggio 2010

Title of meeting: ECONOMIC TRAINING SEMINAR
The meeting is related to WP 4

Location and date of meeting: 20/5/10
Meeting is hosted by:

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	Hennike	Fischer	City of Stuttgart	<i>Fischer</i>
	DANA	ZAMPACHOVÁ	USB-TUO	<i>Zampachová</i>
	Kama	Franková	USB-TUO	<i>Franková</i>
	František	JIDÁNEK	CITY OF PAST	<i>Jidánek</i>
	Karel	BOŘECKÝ	CITY OF MOST	<i>Bořecký</i>
	Ivan	Stanič	City of Hustopeče	<i>Stanič</i>
	Maren	Gonzalez	City of Stuttgart	<i>Gonzalez</i>
	ZAMILKA	ZAMPACHOVÁ	USB-TUO OSTRAVA	<i>Zampachová</i>
	NINA	BORSIĆ	UPIRS	<i>Nina Borsić</i>

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	Borjani	Utić	VIRS	[Signature]
	LURAZZ	PIERZCHALA	USB OSTRAVA	[Signature]
	PRINOZ	SERT	NOK - KRANJ	[Signature]
	DANEL	ROMAN	VŠB OSTRAVA	[Signature]
	Toni	Rela	city of most	[Signature]
	Gerdard	Petermann	Wistenrot haus - u. Stütteman	[Signature]
	REINKE	ZIPP	CITY OF STUTTGART	[Signature]
	JANEZ	ZHERL	city of Kranj	[Signature]
	HARTA	JASKOVA	UTP of usci	[Signature]
	Monel	SCHNEKER	CITY OF STUTTGART	[Signature]
	DRAGANA	VIDOJEVIC	SERBIAN EPA	[Signature]
	Scen	Cruska	City of Usk u.c.	[Signature]
	PETR	NIKOLIC	[Signature]	[Signature]

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	BARBARA	ČERVIĆ ITALI	VIRS	[Signature]
	TEREZA	OSTA'LOVA'	CITY OF USCI' MAD LABEM	[Signature]
	STANE	STRAUS	KRANJ	[Signature]
	Thomas	Ertel	[Signature]	[Signature]
	Thomas	Pelke	ET-DR. Ertel	[Signature]
	DRAGAN	MANJUNJIC	CITY OF KRANJ	[Signature]
	JAVUB	JADYCH	University of Economy Bydgoszcz	[Signature]
	DOMINIKA	MOJZYNSKA - TELESNANSKA	— " — " —	[Signature]
	ANA	GRADIŠAR	CITY OF KRANJ	[Signature]
	Magdalena	Jennina	University of Economy in Byd	[Signature]
	Zdeněk	Neustajer	VŠB-TU OSTRAVA	[Signature]
	Zuzanna	Zacmowska	University of economy Bydgoszcz	[Signature]
	Hanna	Lewandowska	CITY OF BYDGOSZCZ	[Signature]
	Thomas	Zigel	Stadt Stulzgen	[Signature]

Title	First name	Name	Organisation	Signature
	MARIA	WACHNER	City of Bydgoszcz	Maria Wachner
	MICHAŁ	KABOROWSKI	Uni of Bydgoszcz	Mikolaj Kaborowski
	Matthias	Spilner	Municipality of Ust'ned Lizen	Matthias Spilner
	BARBARA	STYQVACHOVA	VSO - TU OSTRAVA	B. Styvachova
	Adela	Labodova	VSE - TU Ostrava	Adela Labodova
	Matthias	SCHMID	City of Stuttgart	Matthias Schmid

6. 5th Seminar Usti 21.-22. September 2010

6.1. Agenda of training seminar

Tuesday 21th of September		5th Brownfield manager training seminar	
time		topic	speaker
09:00	09:15	Opening by the hosting and WP4 responsible partner	Frantisek Podrapsky / Thomas Ertel
09:15	10:00	Elements of marketing for public sector	Miroslav Bartak
10:00	10:30	Promoting Brownfields- the Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia	Frank Leipe
10:30	11:00	Coffee break	
11:00	11:30	Marketing of brownfield properties	L. Sindelarova
11:30	12:00	Brownfield register as a mobilizing regional planning tool	Carsten Debes / Olaf Penndorf
12:00	12:30	Case studies- brownfields in the Czech republic and abroad	Michaela Zackova / Katerina Erbenova
12:30	13:30	Lunch	
13:30	14:00	Speed dating with experts	
14:00	16:30	City BF tour	Lenka Kindlova / Petr Nikolic
16:30	17:00	Discussion and closing down	Jirina Bergatt Jackson
Wednesday 22th of September		5th Brownfield manager training seminar	
09:00	09:30	Creative cities- new approach to brownfield's redevelopment	Jaroslav Koutsky
09:30	10:00	Ostrava- reactivating brownfields by culture	Blanka Markova
10:00	10:30	Pilsen – European Capital of Culture 2015	Milan Svoboda/ Katerina Chabova
10:30	10:45	Coffee break	
10:45	11:15	Stuttgart marketing approach to brownfields	Regine Zinz / Michael Schweiker
11:15	11:45	Czech and British BF marketing experience comparison	Martin Duris
11:45	12:15	Discussion	
12:15	13:15	Lunch	
13:15	13:45	Marketing of brownfields in Usti	Marta Saskova
13:45	14:15	Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy	Jirina Bergatt Jackson
14:15	14:30	Tea	
14:30	15:45	Workshops:	
		Brief introduction on stakeholders role in bfs redevelopment process	Jirina Bergatt Jackson
		Communicating and marketing brownfields: identifying the issue and including the issue in city priorities	Thomas Erte
		Engaging stakeholders and partners- role play	Jirina Bergatt Jackson / Lucie Dolezelova
15:45	16:00	Closing up discussion	

6.2. Seminar themes
 6.2.1. Elements of marketing for public sector

www.cobraman-ce.eu

This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

Name, date, place of the event

Elements of Marketing

Miroslav Bartak, Ph.D.

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- Science and Art
- Managerial practice
- Relationship between producer and consumer

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- **As a philosophy**, it is based on thinking about the business in terms of customer needs and their satisfaction.
- Marketing is not just a selling products.

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- **As a practice**, it consists in coordination of four elements called 4P's:
- (1) identification, selection, and development of a product.
- (2) determination of its price.
- (3) selection of a distribution channel to reach the customer's place, and
- (4) development and implementation of a promotional strategy.

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- Marketing is the social process by which individuals and groups obtain what they need and want through creating and exchanging products and value with others (Kotler).

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- Marketing is the process whereby society, to supply its consumption needs, evolves distributive systems composed of participants, who, interacting under constraints - technical (economic) and ethical (social) - create the transactions or flows which resolve market separations and result in exchange and consumption.

Elements of Marketing

What is marketing?

- Marketing focuses on the satisfaction of customer needs, wants and requirements.
- The philosophy of marketing needs to be owned by everyone from within the organization.
- Future needs have to be identified and anticipated.
- There is normally a focus upon profitability, especially in the corporate sector. However, as public sector organizations and not-for-profit organizations adopt the concept of marketing, this need not always be the case.
- More recent definitions recognize the influence of marketing upon society.

Elements of Marketing



Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- In the 1990s, the public sector in various European countries started to see its clientele as customers and perceived the benefits of applying marketing tools and
- strategic marketing planning in order to 'sell' policies to citizens.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- Public organizations employ four types of marketing, which differ from each other in the objectives underlying them.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- First, 'marketisation' means that certain aspects of public sector activities become akin to commercial marketing in the private sector by subjecting products and services to the competitive forces of the commercial marketplace.
- The aim is to bring down the price level and to bring the standard of quality more into line with customer demands (Chapman and Cowdell, 1998).

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- Second, all organizations use marketing for promoting their self-interest.
- For instance, Burton (1999) suggests that public organizations use stakeholder marketing to secure their continued existence by support from the market and society.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- Third, in the case of local authorities, marketing is used to promote the area under the responsibility of the public organisation, such as city marketing.
- Finally, marketing may be instrumental in promoting key political objectives, i.e. the realisation of social effects.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- Marketing skills developed in the private sector can be employed in the public sector to promote and deliver non-profit-motivated services.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- The public sector is constrained in terms of the services it is obliged to provide and hence may be unable to implement a customer-led approach even if this is desired.
- Constraints may include (Bean and Hussey, 1997):

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- legislative restrictions,
- political philosophies,
- lack of physical resources,
- lack of financial resources.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- Many public sector organisations provide services for the public good which are often restrictive and controlling in nature. In such cases the user is far from
- public sector does not depend on individual users for its survival: many organisations are in place due to legislation, government policies...

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- This does not mean that the public sector organisation loses customers, because it may be (Bean and Hussey, *Ibid.*):

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- a monopoly provider so the customer has no choice but to accept the service on
- offer even if it does not fully meet its requirements (e.g. social services);

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- offering a free service so the customer has to accept that something is better than nothing – this is especially so if the customer cannot afford to pay for an equivalent service (e.g. basic education services);
- providing a service to customers which they must have even if they do not want it (e.g. Revenue & Customs services).

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

- In the pursuit of marketing objectives an organisation requires a strategy that makes use of the *marketing mix*. This term, originally used by Borden (1965), comprised of the 4Ps (Product, Price, Promotion and Place).
- The original 4Ps of the marketing mix were considered by many to be too restrictive, particularly with the developing service economy.

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing

4C – an alternative approach

- Customer needs and wants
- Cost to the customer
- Convenience
- Communication

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing process

- Segmentation
- Positioning
- Value oriented marketing
- Marketing tools in managerial decision making process

Elements of Marketing

Public sector marketing case studies – city planning and development

http://www.ff.unilj.si/oddelki/geo/publikacije/dela/files/dela_21/024%20kin%20inn.pdf

<http://www.plantation.org/docs/economic-dev/marketing-plan.pdf>

http://www.isocarp.net/Data/case_studies/858.pdf

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Miroslav Barták
 Institution: FSE UJEP Ústí nad Labem
 Address: Moskevská 54, 400 06 Ústí nad Labem
 Phone: +420 602 70 63 26
 e-mail: miroslav.bartak@ujep.cz
 web site: <http://fse.ujep.cz>

Thank you for your attention!

6.2.2. Promoting Brownfields- the Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia

Promoting Brownfields.

The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia

State Development Corporation of Thuringia (LEG)
 Frank Leitz, Department of Urban and Regional Development

1. The Free State of Thuringia - facts and figures

- size: 16,200 km²
- population: 2,3 Mio
- capital: Erfurt
- important cities: Jena, Gera, Weimar
- key sectors of industry (selection):
 - Optics/ Photonics
 - Automotive and Supplier Industry
 - Solar and Photovoltaics Industry
- 10 Universities, Universities of Applied Sciences, and the University of Cooperative Education
- 5 Application Centers and 7 Technology- and Start-up Centers
- 22 Research Institutes
- 100+ Thuringia International School - Weimar

Menu for Today

1. The Free State of Thuringia – facts and figures
2. LEG – the Development Corporation
3. Brownfields in Thuringia – the dimension
4. Promoting brownfields – our approach
5. Lessons to be learned

2. LEG – the Development Corporation

- Established 1992
- Shareholder: Free State of Thuringia
- Staff: 237 employees, 13 trainees
- Turnover: 62 million Euros in 2009

2. LEG – the Development Corporation

- attracts investors to Thuringia,
- manages Thuringia's international activities,
- coordinates the transnational activities within ESF & ERDF,
- supports technologies,
- brings firms and personnel together in Thuringia,
- develops industrial sites,
- markets real estate,
- converts former military bases,
- supports cities and regions,
- revitalizes brownfields.



LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 7

4. Promoting brownfields – our approach

- Identify the brownfields,
- assess the potential re-use of the brownfields,
- align the demand for land with the suitable brownfields,
- mobilize the real estate,
- attract the investor to the brownfield,
- form an alliance between the actors – PPP.



LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 7

3. Brownfields in Thuringia – the dimension

- There are over 6.800 ha of brownfields in Thuringia.
- In terms of figures this would cover the demand for additional settlement area in Thuringia for more than 20 years.
- 50 % of the brownfields are suitable for renaturation.
- 40 % of the brownfields are in public ownership.



LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 8

4.1 Tracking down the brownfields – statewide survey of brownfields

The statewide survey of brownfields produced:

- a quantitative and qualitative overview,
- showed the spatial distribution,
- formed a decision-making basis for politics and regional bodies,
- made brownfields accessible to investors.



LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 8

4.1 Tracking down the brownfields – statewide survey of brownfields

- The survey was carried out between 2003 and 2006,
- it identified 7.228 brownfields,
- with an overall size of 6.801 ha.



LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 9

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use

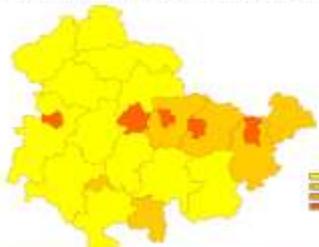


- housing
- renewable energy
- commercial and industrial use
- ecological compensation

LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 10

4.1 Tracking down the brownfields – statewide survey of brownfields

Proportion of brownfields compared to the land area in 2006

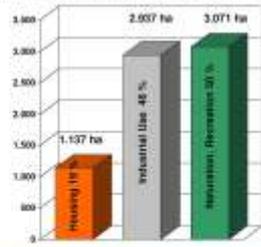


- under 0,2%
- 0,2% up to 1%
- 1% up to 1,5%
- 1,5% and over

LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 10

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use – statewide survey of brownfields

Potential re-use of brownfields in Thuringia in 2006



Re-use Category	Area (ha)	Percentage
housing	1.137	17%
industrial use	2.957	45%
recreation / recreation	3.071	30%

Remark: multiple choices were possible

LEG
Frank Leibert, Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia
Page 11

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use - housing

- Cities experience a depletion of the inner city and urban sprawl.
- Initiative "GENTIALzentral - our house in the city" started in 2002,
- Involves 35 cities with 60 sites (overall > 100 ha),
- aims to bring young families back into the city,
- by creating homes on brownfields in the inner city.
- The development corporation manages the process and assists the cities.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use - ecological compensation measures

- Impact regulation under nature protection law requires compensation for building activities,
- the construction of new motorways and large-scale industrial areas cause a vast demand for compensation measures,
- farmers increasingly refuse to sell land for compensation measures,
- making the search for compensation measures difficult and expensive for the investor,
- Thus, brownfields become an interesting alternative for carrying out compensation measures.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use - commercial and industrial use

- Young firms need cheap business space.
- They are willing to cut back on standard and appearance.

The development corporation:

- identifies brownfields with a potential for commercial re-use,
- compiles the necessary information (handout),
- cooperates with the Chamber of Crafts and the Chamber of Industry and Commerce to make the brownfields available for those companies.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use - ecological compensation measures

The development corporation:

- identifies brownfields suitable for being restored to nature,
- checks the conditions under which the real estate is available,
- checks the eligibility with the nature conservation authority,
- estimates the costs for demolition and for restoring to nature,
- creates a pool of verified compensatory sites,
- offers these sites to investors.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.2 Identifying the potential re-use - renewable energy: solar parks on brownfields

- Requirements:
brownfield site, unshaded, square shaped, electrical connection, minimum size between 1 ha (inner zone) and 4 ha (outer zone), complies with planning law.
- Result:
56 brownfields with overall 400 ha identified.
- Potential output:
160.000 MWh per year,
providing the electricity for 80.000 households.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.3 Mobilizing the property

The LEG effects the transfer of ownership e.g. by means of:

- thorough research of the ownership,
- appointment of a trustee for an owner incapable of action,
- forced sale - to remove all land charges from the land register.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.3 Mobilizing the property

Transfer of ownership is a main obstacle. Typical problems are:

- land owner is unavailable (dead, unknown, on the run),
- land owner is known but incapable of action (bankruptcy, divided community of heirs),
- numerous land charges registered in the land register exceed the value of the property.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.4 Bringing the Investor to the Brownfield

The development corporation:

- accepts requests from investors (e.g. photovoltaics),
- matches the requests with sites in the database,
- addresses potential investors directly (e.g. hotel),
- analyzes economics, planning law, ownership of the site,
- provides sites made-to-measure.

LEG Frank Lepel: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thuringia Page 11

4.5 Encouraging PPP – the approach of ACT4PPP

- "B-sites" can be mobilized through PPP. This means:
 - public partner plays an active role in the development process,
 - the partners co-operate,
 - both partners bring in their specific competences and resources,
 - public and private partner share the risks.

The A-B-C-Model of CABERNET

Land Value (P/A, Reuse/Investment)

Rehabilitation costs

Frank Leipe: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thüringen

4.5 Encouraging PPP – the partnership of ACT4PPP

Frank Leipe: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thüringen

4.5 Encouraging PPP – Key Facts of ACT4PPP

- Partnership - 17 project partners from 7 countries working on 12 pilot projects
- Duration - 3 years from October 2008 until September 2011
- Project budget - 3.8 Mio. €
- Implementation - through the CENTRAL EUROPE programme co-financed by the ERDF
- Goals - to enhance and improve the targeted use of PPP models for regional and urban redevelopment
- Visit us at: www.act4ppp.eu

Frank Leipe: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thüringen

4.5 Encouraging PPP – example KONTEX Blankenstein

- Starting point: Industrial brownfield, industrial re-use impossible, owner incapable of action, costs of demolition exceed the value of the property, brownfield site obstructs touristic development.
- Approach: mobilizing the property, assessing the re-use, attracting investors, forming an alliance of public and private partners to make the redevelopment viable.
- Current situation: ownership through forced sale, demolition supported with subsidies, broad alliance of public partners (municipality, rural district office, tourism agency, university) and private partners develops.
- Goal: a touristic highlight.

Frank Leipe: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thüringen

5. Lessons to be learned – what a development corporation can do

- Register the brownfields to know the potential,
- assess the potential re-use of brownfields,
- attract investors,
- give advice on subsidies and financing,
- facilitate the transfer of ownership to the investor,
- assist public and private actors in common efforts (PPP),
- elaborate new strategies how to deal with brownfields,
- communicate the importance of revitalizing brownfields.

Frank Leipe: Promoting Brownfields
The Approach of the State Development Corporation of Thüringen

Get in touch

State Development Corporation of Thüringen
Department of Urban and Regional Development
Parlamentstrasse 12
99084 Erfurt, Germany

Frank Leipe – Deputy Head of Department
Phone: +49 (0)761 2992-210
E-Mail: Frank.Leipe@leg-thueringen.de
Web: www.leg-thueringen.de

LEG THÜRINGEN | ACT4PPP | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

6.2.3. Marketing of brownfield properties

DTZ Marketing of Brownfield properties



DTZ Introduction

DTZ is a leading global real estate adviser with over 10,000 staff operating under the DTZ brand across 148 cities in 43 countries providing solutions for clients around the world. Since 1992 DTZ in the Czech Republic provides a broad spectrum of property-related services including advice in the purchase, sale and lease of property, representation of tenants, valuation, property and asset management, consulting and research.

DTZ Consulting & Research

- ✓ Specialised unit within DTZ
- ✓ Leading adviser in CEE on Brownfield regeneration strategies
- ✓ Excellence in Market Analysis, Economic Feasibility Assessment, Concept Design and Regeneration Strategies
- ✓ Experienced in advising both private and public sector

Major Brownfield projects of DTZ Consulting & Research in Czech Republic:

- ✓ 27 ha railway site of Orco Property Group in Prague 7, Czech republic
- ✓ 123 ha site of Tractorův Brasov, Romania

DTZ Brownfields in Czech Republic after crisis

Possible impacts of the economic crisis on Brownfields:

„Emergence of new Brownfields resulting from bankruptcies and lack of finance from private and public funds for existing Brownfields“

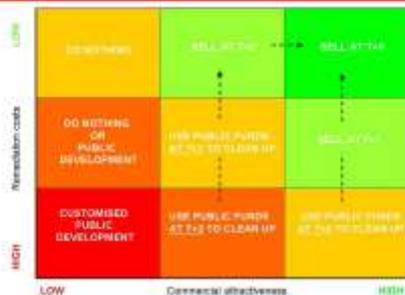
X

„End of the Greenfield development era, return of developers to the centres and Brownfields in favourable locations“

DTZ DTZ Brownfield Portfolio Matrix



DTZ DTZ Brownfield Portfolio Strategy



DTZ Brownfield versus Greenfield

Location -Location - Location:

Pros: Brownfields often in good location within cities, utilities networks in place, proximity to other infrastructure, highways

X

Cons: Brownfield sites in many cases surrounded by other Brownfields, difficult situation for the first developer to start building up the location

Case - Vysočany, Prague 9

DTZ Marketing of Brownfield property to investors & developers

Marketing to investors / developers:

- ✓ International
- ✓ Czech - local small investors x large Czech investors with national or international significance

International and large Czech Investors:

- ✓ Risk aversion
- ✓ Minimum development transactions even not Greenfields
- ✓ Focus on income generating schemes
- ✓ Investments of larger lot sizes
- ✓ Prague

Small Czech investors:

- ✓ Private equity
- ✓ Development transactions including smaller Brownfields

DTZ Marketing Brownfield Property

Říčany

- 2.5 ha site
- Small lot size CZK150-200 million
- Former liquor factor
- Local private investor entrepreneur Josef Teska with equity intends to create a small shopping centre with a municipal cultural hall, covered market place, services...
- First phase to be completed 2011
- Site bought 4 years ago
- Construction progressing



Pragovka, Prague 9

- 22 ha site, one of the largest BF in Czech Republic
- CZK 1 billion
- heavily polluted former manufacturing site
- 500 million CZK decontamination costs
- Monumentality listed and protected buildings
- Marketed beginning 2008, interest from international investors, large Czech Investors

DTZ **Marketing Brownfield properties**

Real Estate Market Basics:

- ✓ Supply versus Demand
- ✓ Profit versus Cost – Brownfields often negative value (demolition and decontamination costs)

Brownfields difficult to finance, difficult to sell end product



Municipalities need to offer more with Brownfields than with Greenfields

- ✓ Large attractive Brownfields in Prague and large regional cities already sold to investors
- ✓ In smaller regional cities limited real estate market for large investors
- ✓ Small Czech investors do not have large equity
- ✓ Municipalities to decrease the risk levels for investors (PPP)

DTZ **Marketing Brownfield properties**

Marketing Brownfield properties

Vaňkovka Brno

- Excellent location in the inner city
- Unique selling point to the investors – natural footfall from Main Train Station to the Bus station
- Good timing - ECE came in 2000, start of construction 2004, completion of the mall in 2005



DTZ **Marketing Brownfield property to occupiers**

Specifics of marketing Brownfields to occupiers:

- Brownfields often have an **image problem** – need to make the location attractive
- Need of a complex long term **vision** based on solid indepth analysis of long term market supply and demand, SWOT analysis, cost and benefit analysis
- Importance of **cooperation** of the developer with the city (municipal investments into infrastructure)

DTZ **Marketing Brownfield property to occupiers**

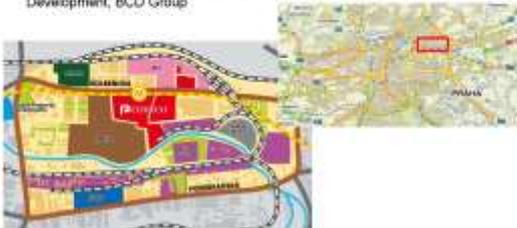
Marketing tools

- ✓ Brand the project & use visualisations, showrooms, other visual aid for marketing
- ✓ Create **Unique Selling Points** – historical heritage, high ceilings, high floor loading capacity, natural footfall, power supply
- ✓ Create **landmark project** – Zlatý Anděl
- ✓ Provide amenities and services
- ✓ Attract anchors
- ✓ Add non-commercial functions to increase attractivity of commercial space (Cultural, Creative Industries, Public institutions,...)

DTZ **Marketing Brownfield property**

Nové Vysočany

- ✓ 250 ha area in Prague 9
- ✓ Developers in the area: Codeco, Abzon, AFI, Creviston, FINEP, CPI, IMOS Development, BCD Group



DTZ **Marketing Brownfield property**

Sheffield cultural industries quarter

- District in the centre of Sheffield, UK
- Cluster of music, film and science based businesses in the area. Businesses based in the area include:
 - ✓ Showroom cinema (art cinema in a 1936 art deco building which was formerly a car dealership)
 - ✓ Red Tape Music studios
 - ✓ Leadmill night club and venue (in the former flour mill)
 - ✓ Sheffield Hallam University Students' Union
 - ✓ Sheffield Institute of Art Gallery
 - ✓ Sheffield Live Site Gallery
 - ✓ Spearmint Rhino

DTZ

Questions?

Lenka Šindelářová
Consulting & Research

DTZ Czech republic a.s.
 Ovocný trh 1096/8
 117 19 Praha 1
 Tel: +420 226 209 100
www.dtz.com/cz
lenka.sindelarova@dtz.com

6.2.4. Brownfield register as a mobilizing regional planning tool

Brownfield register as a mobilizing regional planning tool

COBRAMAN workshop „Brownfield marketing 21.06.2010“ in Ulf und Labern



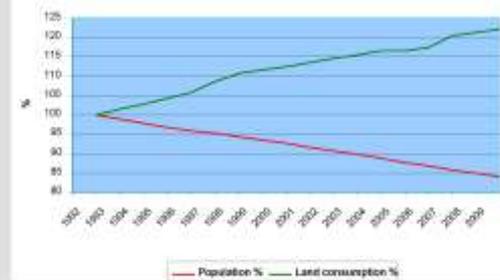
- Points of departure from a soil protection perspective
- Points of departure from a regional administration's view
- Set-up and operation of the brownfield register

Autoren: Dr. Olaf Pechlert, LP-C Sachgebietliche Beauftragte

Points of departure from a soil protection perspective

- German conference of Länder ministers for environment supports the idea to counter balance measures that increase soil permeability with interventions in nature. In specific cases, this can include demobilisation measures. (63th conference of Länder ministers for environment, Nov 04)
- German conference of Länder ministers for spatial development agrees to the national sustainability strategy. One of its objective is the substantial reduction of land consumption by settlement and infrastructure until 2020. Settlement activities should concentrate on inner development of cities and municipalities. (35th conference of Länder ministers for spatial development, Jun 05)
- Already from 2000 to 2006 Saxony warranted substantial resources for funding quarter development and brownfield revitalisation by using ERDF funds. This earmarking was continued in the period 2007 to 2013, supplemented by the administrative regulation of the Saxon Ministry of Interior on revitalisation of brownfields in 2009.
- On 25/04/05 an action programme was launched for reduction of land consumption in Saxony as main target of a sustainable development strategy.
- The current governing coalition in Saxony agreed (1) to provide sufficient space for industrial settlements, (2) to reduce land consumption. (Coalition treaty Saxony, Sep 06)
- The current governing coalition in Germany agreed to give priority to recycling of space and compaction of inner city areas over additional land consumption. Brownfield registers have to be improved. (Coalition treaty German Federation, Oct 06)

Development of population over land consumption in the regional state district Chemnitz



Points of departure from a regional administration's view

Brownfields are an important field of action because of

building law relevance,
environmental law relevance,
relevance for municipal budgeting,
relevance for spatial development,
for economic-political implications,
tourist relevance.

- **Urban regeneration**
old building quarters are prone to neglect, modernisation necessary
- **Urban conversion**
enhancing traditional urban regeneration, urban development has to be adapted to decreasing population and difficult economic framework conditions with permanent apartment vacancies
- **Interim Uses**
Spaces currently out of use are not permanently re-directed to other uses because of lacking perspectives (e.g. demobilisation with interim greening)
- **Restoration**
Conversion of vacant buildings and permanent brownfields by restoration as upgrading measure

- in awareness of these necessities and options,
- in responsibility for finding solutions, and
- in awareness, that these solutions cannot be reached without partners in municipalities and counties

the regional work group „Brownfields“

was founded in 2000 on initiative of the president in the district Chemnitz with following tasks:

- cross-sectoral and cross-border benchmarking,
- support of revitalisation of selected brownfields,
- set-up of a database with the objective to compile, evaluate, and develop brownfields

The brownfield register was developed as a computerised tool and improved from 2005 onwards. It is continuously fed with internal information from the regional state administration, but also external information from the media. Further actors, especially economic development agencies and environmental administrations were included in the work group and their data inserted in the database.

Advantages of the brownfield register

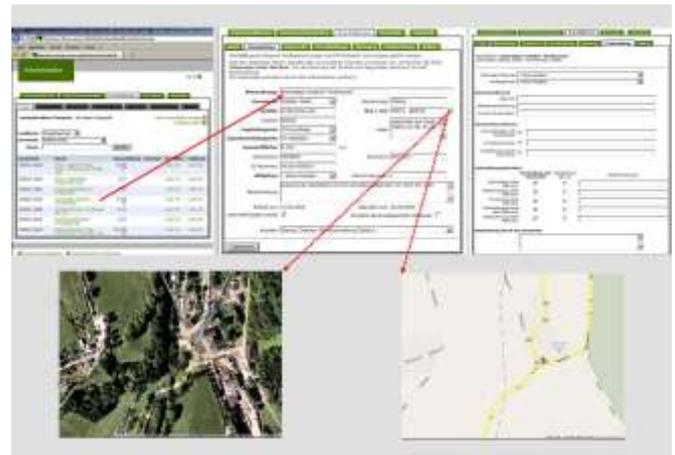
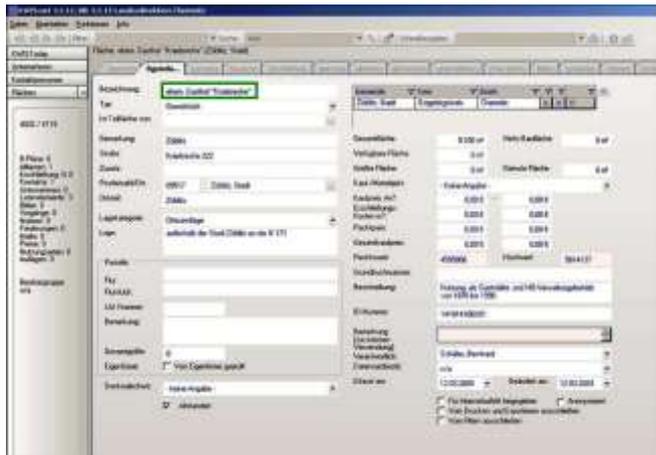
- for the regional state office:** basis for assessment and actions, e.g. for targeted allocation of funds as well as spatial development recommendations
- for municipalities:** source of information and basis for action regarding spatial planning and investments
promotion of revitalisation of brownfields
- for potential buyers:** brownfields can be marketed via a computer-based system for development agencies and – if released – also via internet (KWIS – Kommunales Wirtschafts-Informationen-System)
relevant information for public planning agencies, e.g. for checking suitability as compensating area
precise information on land and buildings
profound information, incl. owner and municipal contact option
- for owners:** free-of-charge marketing with high efficiency

Steps towards the brownfield register

- Continuous registering of brownfields from 2005 onwards using KWIS 2.7 currently 3924 datasets
- Promotion of municipal brownfield registers amongst others cities of Brand-Erbisdorf, Chemnitz, Freiberg, Plauen, Reichenbach-Vogtl.
- Import of municipal data in the KWIS 2.7 database of the regional state office Chemnitz
- Migration of all internal data from KWIS 2.7 into KWIS net currently > 4232 Datensätze
- Latest development: consistency checks, supplementation, and additions of new data sets by the municipalities via the free-of-charge online tool KWIS web
- Decision of municipality together with owner regarding marketing in internet

Autoren: Dr. Olaf Pechlert, LP-C Sachgebietliche Beauftragte

Autoren: Dr. Olaf Pechlert, LP-C Sachgebietliche Beauftragte



LANDSDIREKTION CHEMNITZ  **Freistaat SACHSEN**

Ausblick

- **Anleitung** der Kommunen- und Landkreise im Umgang mit der Online-Ein-/Ausgabemaske (KWIS.web)
- **Kontinuierliche Erweiterung und Pflege** des Katasters durch die Gemeinden und Betreuung durch PG-Brachen der Landesdirektion
- **Stufenweise Vervollständigung der Datensätze** auch durch die Projektgruppe als Informations- und Handlungsgrundlage im Hinblick auf Angaben zum Flächenverbrauch und zur Wiedereingliederung von Brachflächen in Wirtschafts- oder Naturkreislauf für Gemeinden, Landkreise und die Landesdirektion
- **Gemeindeübergreifendes Informationsportal** zum interkommunalen Interessensausgleich
- Schaffung **fachlicher Grundlagen** für die **Brachenbewertung** in Hinblick auf Nutzungsmöglichkeiten, insbesondere auf Grundlage der Erfahrungen des LIJULG
- Schaffung einer **rechnergestützten Bewertung** der Brachflächen
- Erfassung / Verknüpfung der **geographischen Lage** im / mit dem KWIS
- **Modellhafte Überführung des Kataster** für die **Arbeit im gesamten Land** (vorrangige Maßnahme im sächsischen Handlungsprogramm zur Reduzierung der Flächeninanspruchnahme)

Aktiv | Dr. Olaf Paschke, LDC-Beauftragter Biotenschutz  Tit

LANDSDIREKTION CHEMNITZ  **Freistaat SACHSEN**

Zusammenfassung

- Erfassen** → KWIS.net, KWIS.web
- Bewerten** → Bündlungsfunktion für die vielfältigen Ansätze im Direktionsbezirk
- Mobilisieren** → Zusammenstellung aller notwendigen Informationen für die Kommunen auf der LDC-Homepage
Einbringung des gesamten Sachverständes des LDC in die Lösung der Brachenproblematik.

Aktiv | Dr. Olaf Paschke, LDC-Beauftragter Biotenschutz  Tit





ReSource for Cobraman
Activities relevant for brownfield managers

Carsten Debes
Project coordinator ReSource
County of Zwickau



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

ReSOURCE Project




2

Relevant activities
Work group "Natural potentials"

Biomass production on mining land

- 4 thematic studies finalised by PPs from DE, SI
- Joint thematic report under elaboration
- 2nd open thematic workshop planned for 8 or 9/12/10 in Großräschen (DE)
- > external participants welcome!
- idea of specific spin-off EU project ...



Geothermal energy from mining sources

- 4 thematic studies finalised / under elaboration by PPs from DE, SI, CZ
- 2nd open thematic workshop on XXXXXX
- > external participants welcome!
- Joint application for specific IEE spin-off project launched in June

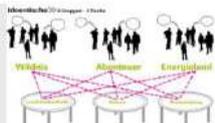



3

Relevant activities
Work group "Integrative Approaches"

Masterplans for mining land

- 4 masterplans finalised / under elaboration by PPs from DE, SI, CZ, e.g. application of scenario techniques, civic participation



Urban conversion approaches

- 1 concept finalised, 2 competitions under elaboration by PPs from DE, AT for conversion of railway terminal and improvement of urban mining settlements




4

Relevant activities
Work group "Cultural Potentials"

Tourist routes of mining attractions

- 5 implementation plans under elaboration by PPs from DE, SI, CZ, HU



Tourist utilisation of mining railways

- 1 concept finalised, 1 concept under elaboration by PPs from AT, HU



5

Relevant activities
Work group "Scientific support"

European Initiatives Analysis

- Collection of 50 good practise examples
- Collection of 23 centres of knowledge
- > in thematic clusters (e.g. biomass, geothermal energy, tourism)
- Presentation on maps
- To be developed towards a public accessible "post-mining knowledge base" via internet until 2011



6

Next events

- **Fair presentation of ReSource at EUREGIA** in Leipzig: 25-27.10.10, public
- **Mid-term symposium "There is life after mining"** as part of the EUREGIA on 27.10.10, public
- Further thematic meetings **biomass, geothermal energy, tourism** end of 2010, semi-public
- **April 2011:** Thematic symposium "cultural potentials" in Leoben (AT), public
- **Oct 2011:** Thematic symposium "integrative approaches" in Sokolov (CZ), public



Mid-term symposium "There is a Live After Mining"



- *Mike Ballantyne (Heart of the Nat. Forest Foundation, Bath Yard, GB):* **Coal to Conkers – Transforming coal mines into a tourist attraction**
- *Prof. Dr. Oliver Scheytt (Executive Director RUHR.2010, Essen, D):* **Capital of Culture RUHR.2010 – Mobilisation of cultural potentials in an old industrialised region**
- *Brigitte Scholz (IBA Fürst-Pückler-Land, Großräschen, D):* **IBA Fürst-Pückler-Land 2010 – New opportunities for post-mining landscapes**

... 27/10/10 in Leipzig (Germany) at the EUREGIA fair ...

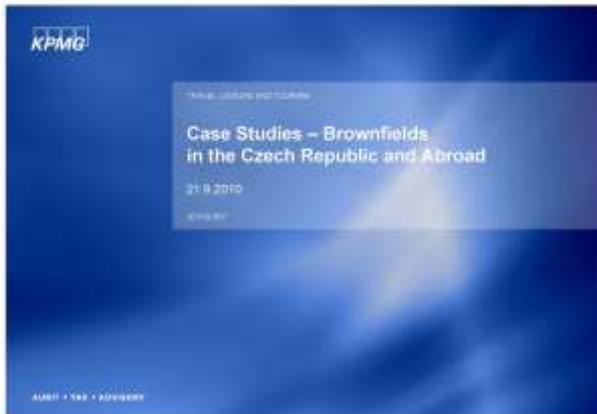
You would like to stay informed?

Project results:
www.resource-ce.eu

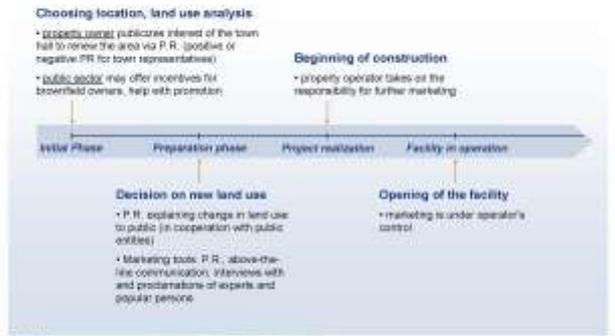
Subscription to ReSource newsletter, additional news-flashes via network MINEC:
www.minec.org

Individual contact:
tel: +49 173 54 74 386
carsten.debes@landkreis-zwickau.de

6.2.5. Case studies- brownfields in the Czech Republic and abroad



Brownfield revitalization stages – marketing strategies



Factors influencing marketing strategies

Brownfield location



Factors influencing marketing strategies

Brownfield origin



Case studies - Germany

Landschaftspark Duisburg-Nord

• opened in 1991



Case studies - Italy

Nhow Milano - 4* Hotel

• opened in 2006
 • 249 rooms



Case studies – Czech Republic

Babylon Centre Liberec

• opened in 1998
 • aqua park, wellness centre, amusement park



Case studies – Czech Republic

Sokolov Golf course

• opened in 2006
 • 18 hole course, restaurant, clubhouse, open air pool Michal
 • plans for construction of zoo park and forest park



Case studies – Czech Republic

Žacléř



Source: KPMG

Case study – Czech Republic – Lake Milada

Lake Milada



Future land use

- centre of water leisure time activities, summer relax
- facilities for yearlong sport activities
- diving school
- activities for families with children
- fishing

Source: KPMG

Case study - Lake Milada: Definition of demand – marketing target group



Source: KPMG

Case study - Lake Milada: Initial marketing strategy examples – SWOT analysis



Source: KPMG

Know your client ⇒ your strategy



Source: KPMG

KPMG

Thank you for your attention

Michaela Žáčková
Ondřej Špaček

KPMG Czech Republic, s.r.o.
+420 202 123 698
kpmg@kpmg.cz

AGENCY • TAX • ACCOUNTING

6.2.6. Creative cities- new approach to brownfield’s redevelopment

Creative cities and soft factors of development – ideological context of brownfields regeneration



Jaroslav Koutský
Ústí nad Labem, 22.09.2010





Structure of the presentation

- Introduction
- Trends in spatial development
- Actual academic discourses
- Soft factors of development
- Discussion



Trends in spatial development

- City (centre) renaissance
- Emergence of new economic industries
- Specific concentration of talented people, economic power and decisions (local buzz versus global pipelines)
- Rising of symbolic and aesthetic function of places. Urban design and image of places go forward
- Localization factor change. Emergence of soft factor of development (amenities, milieu)

Connection and implication to our topic:

„Localization and (from other perspective) regional/local situation matters more then ever“

Strong relation to physical changes of cities, losing of old functions for some places and buildings, strong pressure for regeneration process



Actual accademic discurs

- Notion of innovations – Spatial dimension of knowledge economy (Phil Cook, Bjorn Asheim etc.)
- Notion of creative industries and people – Economy led by creative people (Richard Florida)
- Notion of resilience- Adaptation/Adaptibility of places (Andy Pike)

Who and what is creating regional advantage? What are key factors of changes and progress?



Making of regional development – Czech Republic

- Very weak collaboration of private and public sector
- Scepticism for innovations and new concepts
- Lack of elites, visions and community involvement
- Weak links among research and practical sphere
- Overrating of Cohesion Policy of EU



Soft (entrepreneurial and individual) factors of development

SF have in-/direct impact on spatial mobility of human resources and businesses and the economic performance

For example:

- Business friendly public administration
- Image of the locality and local identity
- Quality of housing, shopping, public transportation
- Quality of built amenities – sport and culture infrastructure,
- Quality of environment and perception of natural amenities;
- Quality of education in the locality
- In broad sense: **Social capital** and quality of communication and cooperation in the locality, quality of innovation system, innovative Milieu,

Soft factors of development - selected hypothesis

- In the most developed localities in Western Europe (but not only) is the improvement of soft factors important and broadly discussed by academics and practitioners (in the framework of high road development strategies) after hard factors became ubiquitous
- The cities and regions in Western Europe create institutions and implement strategies for improvement of SF (local governance structures and policies) and subsequently attracting creative class and businesses with high added value
- But due to „cognitive lock-in“ in postcommunist countries and their mainly urbanised and industrialised regions there is no academic discussion and no practical systemic activity in the field of development of soft factors

Central Europe - soft factors

- In Central Europe „low road strategies“ (via low costs) and re-industrialisation are forced by governance structures: emphasis on the improvement of hard factors (large industrial zones, investment incentives ...), no attention to soft factors
- There is a need for academic critical discussions on growing importance of SF and a need for consequent implementation of new development strategy for the old industrial regions in the Czech Republic (not „only“ hard factors but soft factors as well)
- Through know-how transfer from analogous localities and fine-tuned adaptation / imitation (best practice approach) of strategies for the improvement of soft factors it is possible to improve the quality of life in OIA and attract or stabilized high quality human resources

Research questions

- What are the most important hard/soft factors of development / restructuring / regeneration of old industrial areas in general?
- Why are the soft factors becoming so important in current socioeconomic development?
- What role do the soft factors of development play in the restructuring of OIR in cities of Europe (Germany, Austria, GB)?
- How can be improved the quality of particular soft factors (in Europe/EU)? What are the strategies in analogous localities / regions?
- What is the current quality of soft factors in our 2 OIRs in CR?
- What has to be done to improve significantly the quality of soft factors in OIRs in the Czech Republic?

Preliminary conclusions

Nowadays the city and regional marketing are the institutional instruments for the improvement of soft factors like image, cultural infrastructure and events, housing, ...and for the improvement of the attractiveness of the city in order to attract more creative industries and creative people



Thank you for attention 😊



jaroslav.koutsky@ujep.cz

6.2.7. Ostrava- reactivating brownfields by culture

COBRAMAN
 Manager Co-ordinating Brownfield
 Redevelopment Activities
 www.cobraman-ce.eu

CENTRAL EUROPE **EUROPEAN UNION**

The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the CRDF

COBRAMAN

Brownfield Manager Training Programme – 5th Training, 21 – 22. 9. 2010

Ostrava – reactivating brownfields by culture

Mr. Stanislav Maršálek

2015
ostrava

U **CENTRAL EUROPE**



Black meadow

- 27 ha, situated 150 m from a central city square on a former brownfield, greenery and several pavilions of the exhibition grounds.
- The Puppet Theatre, the Moravian-Silesian National Theatre, Ostrava Castle stand close to the area.
- Black Meadow is part of the development area neighboring the national cultural monument of the extensive industrial complex known as the Lower Area of Vítkovice (European Cultural Heritage), and the area of the future downtown business and residential zone known as "Nová Karolina."

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE**

Cluster

- The term cluster comes from the spheres of **computer technology** ("a group of cooperating computers") and economics ("designating an association of cooperating economic subjects"). A cultural cluster is defined as **an area of the city with a high concentration of cultural and social institutions**.
- In the past two decades, cultural clusters ("cultural quarters") have become a **dynamic concept** in the development of a city's cultural environment; in the United States and Great Britain it has become a **defining idea of city development**.
- Physical proximity (the process of clustering) brings a number of advantages to the urban model: a reduction in transaction costs, increased capital and information circulation, support for social solidarity, a simplified and more intensive exchange of information, goods, and services, personal contact, the emergence of a creative environment, education, and an exchange of practical knowledge and experience.
- A cultural cluster may produce a **fundamental identifying element** for local inhabitants and strengthen regional identity. Beyond absolute value, it increases the symbolic value of a place; it becomes one of the dominant media images and general conceptions of a city.

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE**

Examples of clusters

- Museum clusters: MuseumsQuartier (Vienna), Museuminsel (Berlin).
- Cultural mix: Witte de Withstraat (WdW), in downtown Rotterdam is a dense network of museums, galleries, and other cultural institutions, as well as stores, restaurants, and cafes (it was once a neglected city area with a high incidence of crime and drug abuse); Westergastloek (WGF), a former gasworks west of downtown Amsterdam, has become the locus of hundreds of cultural institutions, festivals, and companies typical for the creative industry.
- Zeche Zollverein concept cluster in Essen (a former mining complex, UNESCO monument) highlights the element of sustainability – Die Zollverein School of Management and Design.

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE**

Cluster Black Meadow

- In contrast to other European cultural clusters, Black Meadow offers enrichment of another dimension. Its value added can be found in its social, sociological, and ecological aspects. The cluster is conceived as integral to the living space.
- It synergistically locates residential buildings with schools of all types, preschool, elementary, and high school, connecting them to a green environment, a river, and to the buildings of the Exhibition Pavilion, Puppet Theatre, Concert Hall, and Municipal Gallery, among others.
- Its moderate size, cost of construction, and reconstruction, and its demands (ecological, financial, and aesthetic) offer a new perspective.
- Budget: 134.000.000 EUR.
- Humanization of the Ostrava River.

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE**

Cluster Black Meadow

Winning concept of Cluster Black Meadow



Winning concept of Cluster Black Meadow



„New Vitkovice“ Reactivation of the Lower Area of Vitkovice

- 253 hectares, numerous industrial structures, extensive brownfields (reclaimed), as well as functioning businesses.
- Part of the area, comprising 47.3 hectares, includes a national cultural landmark of industrial buildings. In 2006, the industrial area of Lower Vitkovice was added to the European Cultural Heritage monuments list.
- This technologically exceptional closed mining cluster integrated coal mining, coking, and the production of electrical energy and iron. At the same time, the complex became a distinctive vertical morphological element on the urban panorama, a “provincial beacon” that serves as a distinctive feature of Costrava’s image.



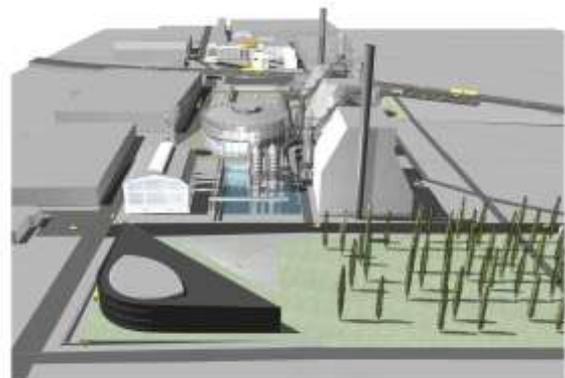
Lower Area of Vitkovice

- The first phase of the reactivation of the Lower Area of Vitkovice includes the regeneration of the blast furnaces and coking plant – using the existing buildings (under historical preservation) for multi-functional purposes. The individual subprojects in the areas of culture, education, and production have turned the site into a new urban space, symbolizing a modern re-use of the region’s past, present, and future.
- The main focus of future non-commercial uses of the national cultural landmark will be educational activities and expanding the cultural uses and services in the region with all the attendant positive effects of its existence.



Lower Area of Vitkovice

- Three projects make up the first phase of reactivation:
1. Functional reconversion of the Energy Central into the “World of Technology” interactive museum while retaining its historical equipment.
 2. Conversion of the former gas holder into a community and convention centre with a large-capacity, multi-function auditorium and restaurant.
 3. A tour route which will present and explain all technological processes. The spatial proximity and integration of the production complex is unique in Europe.
- The appearance of the Lower Area site will be the result of an architectural competition, the requirements of historical preservation, and the needs of private owners for the commercial use of the property.



Lower Area of Vítkovice – funding

- Item name (project) investment expenditures in millions of EUR
- Důfediná (Energy Central) 6,9; Blást furnace no. 1 2,0; Gas holder 10 4; Management, administration, and overhead 0,7
 - **TOTAL 20,0**
 - - investment costs 19,3
 - - non-investment costs 0,7
 - **Investor: Lower Area of Vítkovice, associations of legal entities**
 - **Sources of funding: 100% EU Structural Funds**, IOP operations program; Priority axis 0 – national support for regional development; Area of intervention 5.1 – national support for utilizing potential cultural heritage; Funded activities 5.1b – realization of model projects for renewing and using the most significant components of the Czech historical properties fund. VAT in the amount of 3,600,000 EUR will be continuously financed by the Associations' own resources.
 - **Term of project realization: 12/2008-12/2015**
 - **Annual estimated operational costs: 210,000 EUR**



The FACTORY, a cultural centre for the young generation

- Ostrava candidacy catalysed the youngest generation towards an independent initiative to establish the Factory, which provides the conditions for the perceiving, reflecting on and creating art by young people and offers space for experimentation, movement, multimedia creation, progressiveness, participation and integration.
- The initiative gained its own space in the building of the so-called Old Bathrooms (1800m²) within the complex of the Hlubina Mine national cultural monument.
- Operations of the Factory began on 1. May 2010.
- The Hlubina Mine is in a strategic location in close proximity to the Lower Area of Vítkovice and the Black Meadow Cluster.



PROVOZ HLUBINA - IDEOVÝ PROJEKT

o.š. architekti



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: Mgr. Blanka Marková
 Institution: Opatovská Univerzita v Ostravě
 Address: Křižkova 8, 710 00 Ostrava - Slezská Ostrava
 Phone: +420 731 106 306
 e-mail: markova.blanka@gmail.com
 web: www.cou.cz

Thank you for your attention !



The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

6.2.8. Pilsen – European Capital of Culture 2015





Revitalization of Brownfield Světovar in term of preparation the Pilsen city to ECoC 2015

Kateřina Chábová, Milan Svoboda

Brownfield Manager Training Programme
5th Training, 21. - 22. 9. 2010

→ www.pilsen15.cz



Pilsen towards the ECoC title

- 2006 - start of preparation
- 2007 - official approval of the City Council
- 2009 - 1st round Ostrava, Hradec Králové, Pilsen
- 2010 - 2nd round Ostrava and Pilsen
- 2011 - Pilsen will be named for ECoC by European Council

→ www.pilsen15.cz

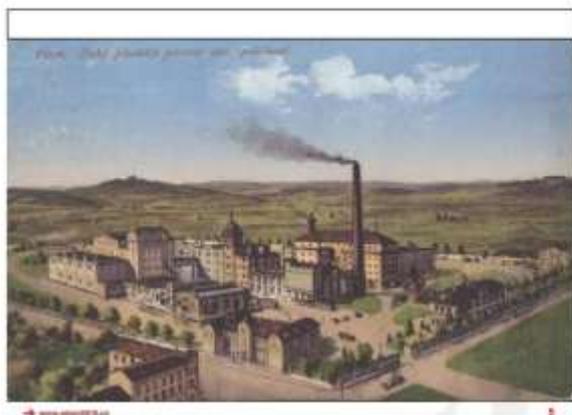


Key Investment to Cultural Infrastructure

- 4x4 Světovar "Cultural Factory"
- Design and Lifestyle Museum
- New Theatre Building
- New West Bohemian Gallery Building
- Revitalization of the Štruncovy sady area
- Greenways in the River waileys
- Use of Public Spaces for Culture



→ www.pilsen15.cz





Světovar – Location

- south - eastern suburb of the city
- close to highway
- good connection to public transport /tram/




→ www.pilsen15.cz



Světovar – history

- 1910 - 1913 – brewery was built
- 1932 - brewery became the part of Pilsner Urquell
- 1933 - production was stopped
- 1934 - 2004 – area was used as warehouse and army area
- 2004 - City negotiates with Czech Army the possibility to get this area under its own property
- 2006 - east part of area given to the City ownership
- 2008 - historical building are protected as a historical heritage
- 2009 - decision of usage of two historical building for culture

→ www.pizen2015.cz

7



→ www.pizen2015.cz

8



Světovar – planning

- 2004 - planning started – how to use area for housing and public infrastructure
- 2005 - public discussions and workshops
 - feasibility study
- 2008 - land use plan changed
- 2009 - study for 4x4 CF, City Archive and Museum
- 2010 - two questions
 - ? how to connect culture and other usage
 - ▶ architectural competition
 - ? how to manage cultural centre effectively and sustainably
 - ▶ several workshops incl. Future City Game

→ www.pizen2015.cz

9

One of the first proposal of urban design 



→ www.pizen2015.cz

10

The winning proposal from architectural competition 2010 



→ www.pizen2015.cz

11

Conference and Future City Game 03/2010 



→ www.pizen2015.cz

12



Světovar – 4x4 Cultural Factory

Two parts

1. Hall for 2000 visitors, café/bar with 100 seats, lobby, offices
2. Rooms, studios, ateliers, accommodation, reception

Světovar – Cultural events

- 2006, 2009, 2010 - International theatre festival Divadlo
- 2010 - Graffiti Jam
- 2010 - Světovaření <http://www.svetovareni.eu>

Světovaření

- cultural festival taking place from 30th of August to 9th of September
- intent: to test this area how could be used in a future after its revitalization

- program:

- exhibitions
- workshops
- light show
- video art
- dance
- music
- ...and more

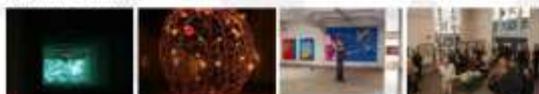


Světovaření

Exhibitions

- creative residence and artists' exhibition – special creations, painting
- videoart – installations of theses of the UUD Plzeň multimedia students
- exhibition of light art of the students from [SSUŠ Zámeček](http://www.ssu.cz)
- exhibition of the proposals from architectural competition 2010

Note: 19.9. exhibition Sládkovičova Evropa aneb evropské mapy/ Sweetening Europe or European maps – women through the eyes of Forman Brothers



Světovaření

Workshop / 30. 8. – 6. 9.

- workshop BUTŮ dancer Ryuzo Fukuhara in collaboration with Days of Japanese culture and Johan Centrum



...and more

- café, tea room, bar
- workshop production of light lanterns under the guidance of Mr. and Mrs. Bručka
- 4 PM - daily screenings of documentary films about human rights Jeden svět / One world
- animation film projections created on site during the animation



more information
www.plzen2015.eu

email contact
info-plzen2015@plzen2015.cz

→ www.plzen2015.cz

21



Thank you for your attention

→ www.plzen2015.cz

20

6.2.9. Stuttgart marketing approach to brownfields

COBRAMAN

COBRAMAN Training Seminar | 22.09.2010 | Usti nad Labem

Stuttgart Marketing Approach to Brownfields

Michael Schewker & Regine Zinz | City of Stuttgart

STUTT GART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Stakeholders

- Department for Real Estates & Housing
→ sale of municipal areas for housing
→ contact point for housing investors
- Department for Municipal Economic Development
→ sale of municipal indust./ commercial areas
→ contact point for all kinds of investors
→ service orientation
- Project related:
Brownfield Managers supporting upcoming developments
→ connecting interests (mixed use areas)
→ creating awareness of potentials / problems



Information platform www.stuttgart.de

Information platform www.stuttgart.de

Department for Urban Planning and Renewal (NBS information system)

Department for Municipal Economic Development

Department for Real Estates & Housing

Same area – different appearance

Department for Municipal Economic Development
→ municipal areas
Region Stuttgart
Eigenheim & Wohnen
WOHNIMMOBILIEN-MESSE

Department for Urban Planning and Renewal (NBS information system)
→ marketable site potentials
→ municipal + private areas

Facts

- Strict separation of stakeholders concerned either with housing or industrial / commercial developments weakens integrated approach to Brownfields
→ „passing the buck“
- Vanity Fair instead of dialogue
- Investors interested in personal contacts, less in information platforms
- BF redevelopment = long process, no quick success!

COBRAMAN | STUTT GART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

„Try and Error“ - Political influence versus practical constraints

Politics

Investors

No planning law

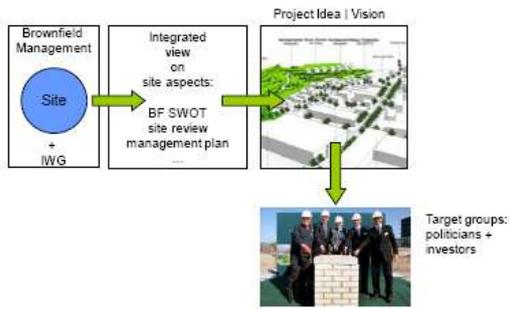
Environmental aspects

Difficulties in marketing

STOP

COBRAMAN | STUTT GART | CENTRAL EUROPE | EUROPEAN UNION

Brownfield Management: „To show what is possible“



Experiences & further activities

- Brownfield management as useful interlink between departments covering aspects beyond marketing → all interests to table
- „Look behind the scenes“ (political interests) hardly possible → municipality has to take an active and self confident role
- „Together we're strong!“ – IWG
- in COBRAMAN: further development of integrated web presence for Brownfield Sites



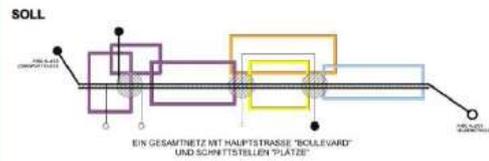
Impacts

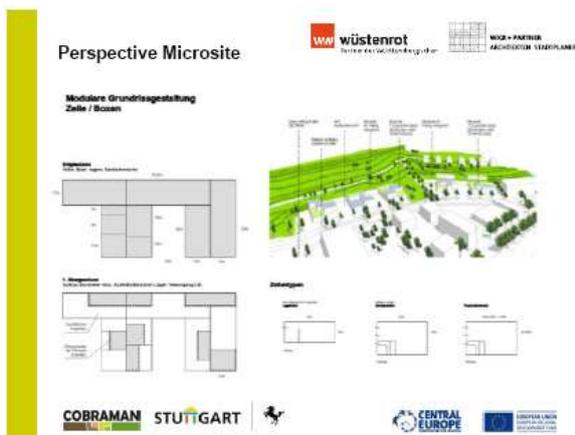


separated structures

separated accessibility

Idea





- ### Further Steps
- reaching municipal consensus on Mayor's level: plannings correspond with planning law, market situation, environmental aspects...
 - Information of political committees
 - Contact of Craftsmen Associations to define exact needs
 - Deepening contacts to private owners
 - Public relations & promotion of Area Quellenstraße
- COBRAMAN STUTTGART
- CENTRAL EUROPE

6.2.10. Czech and British BF marketing experience comparison



**Brownfields in UK and Czech Republic
An Engineer's Experience**

Presentation for COBRAMAN Training Programme
5th Training, 21st – 22nd September 2010

Dr. Martin Duris

Peter Brett Associates LLP



Introduction



- PBA – Engineering Consultancy
- 500 staff in total
- 400 staff in UK, 100 overseas
- Prague Office since 1999
- Brownfields Regeneration and Land Development are the main business areas
- HQ located in Reading, former industrial centre in SE England

Reading



- History – industrial city: brewing, biscuits (Huntley and Palmers), bulbs, bricks
- Dull, undesirable place to live in or visit



Reading



- Regeneration over the past 20 years has changed Reading out of recognition
- Production changed to high tech IT companies (Microsoft, Oracle) with offices in the centre, leading to pedestrianisation
- Huntley & Palmers demolished, just one building left



Reading



- City centre regeneration included construction of a major shopping centre – The Oracle



Reading



- New business was also attracted with extensive regeneration of edge of town sites:
 - Thames Valley Park, former coal-fired power station
 - Green Park, former landfill & other low grade land
 - Madejski Stadium, former landfill, now home to a Premier's team

Reading



Reading



Reading



- Reading is now one of the top SE destinations for retail (The Oracle Centre)
- The Reading area is one of the best performing regions in the country
- It has become a desirable destination



Prague & Czech Republic



- Has not benefitted from the post-WWII growth as UK
- Many old factories, dilapidated industrial estates
- Poor maintenance, poor quality of construction, heavy pollution
- Sometimes arrogant decision-making by the ruling party left big scars
- Proper regeneration activities started only 10 to 15 years ago
- Issues identical to UK, but delayed, some issues more prominent, lack of public funds

Prague



- Zizkov Cargo Station redevelopment
- Former cargo station, full of old tracks, buildings and contamination
- Massive size – 55 ha
- Two private developers – Discovery and Sekyra Group
- Discovery – northern part, 30 ha, 1st phase 6 ha
- Future uses – residential, office, retail (300m x 120m), hotel
- Project value CZK 6 billion

Zizkov Cargo Station



Zizkov Cargo Station



Zizkov Cargo Station



Prague



- Laser Centre Dolni Brezany
- ELI – Extreme Light Infrastructure (laser)
- Former wood processing plant
- Site 8 ha, buildings 35,000 m2
- EU-funded, supported by Ministry of Education & Institute of Physics of the Czech Academy of Sciences
- Four buildings: laser hall, labs, offices, lecture halls, library, gallery
- Project value CZK 1 billion

ELI Laser Centre



ELI Laser Centre



Engineer's role



- Developments can be Engineer - led
- Green Park – PBA were approached by the landowner 25 years ago for advice on how to develop the land
- Opportunities identified, PBA approached Prudential as a potential investor
- Green Park has become one of Pru's flagship projects
- Same story with Thames Valley Park
- PBA still look to introduce potential investors to land that needs another use (quarries, landfill sites, etc)

Brownfield vs. Greenfield



- Often high clean-up costs, public funding often necessary (gas works, heavy metal manufacturing particularly onerous)
- Service diversions and tight access frequent issues
- Advantages in town centre – connectivity to public transport and well served by the utilities
- Greater attention now given to retain & restore industrial buildings – more sustainable, retains character of the site
- Greater emphasis placed on retaining or establishing communities through mixed use developments, even business parks
- Some recent redevelopments were too sweeping, removed character & critically damaged or destroyed communities

Image & Wealth



- Regeneration stimulates growth, but:
- Needs to be supported by local availability of skills
- Businesses need to be willing to relocate and/or expand (attractive image)
- New communities must be created
- Mix of old character and new imaginative landscaping
- Public money needed for clean-up

Image Change



6.2.11. Marketing of brownfields in Usti

COBRAMAN
 Manager Coordinating Brownfield Redevelopment Activities
 www.cobraman-ce.eu

CENTRAL EUROPE **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

COBRAMAN

5th Training Seminar, 21. – 22. 9. 2010 Usti nad Labem, the Czech Republic

Communication and marketing of brownfields in Usti

Petr Nikolic, Siven Czaška, Maria Saskova
 Usti nad Labem City Hall, Department of strategic Development, Section of Investment Support

U **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Before COBRAMAN:
 Communication of BFs was supplied by communication of squats, deprived areas or old industrial areas

- Mostly individual plots/ properties
- Long term concepts mainly missing
- Maximum/ only effort put into "hot potato" cases



COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Before COBRAMAN:
 we pioneered with "Revitalisation of Krasne Brezno and Nestemice" project

- Urban study introduced to stakeholders, MM and the public
- Trade fair presentations
- Articles in professional magazines
- Pilot activity in the CIRCUSE project

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

MF Dnes Daily
 5. 12. 2008



COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

www.krasnebrezno.cz



COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**
 EUROPEAN UNION
 EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

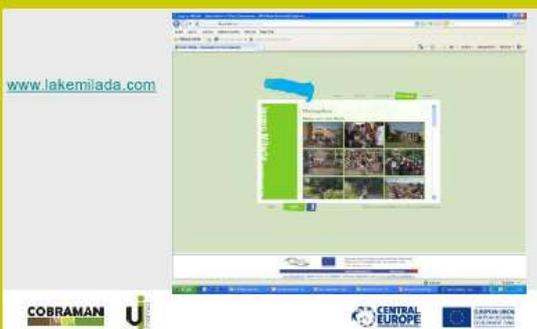


Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Concurrently to COBRAMAN:
we have been working on promoting Lake Milada area since 2006

- graphical design
- www.lakemilada.com
- 3rd year of Cycling race and Kids' day
- Analytical and Strategic Study for Tourism Development
- Appeared in the COBRAMAN database

Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What is our experience during COBRAMAN:
communicating BFs is a very complicated task from the very beginning

- BFs in Usti are mostly owned by private owners
- Not everybody knows what it is
- It's not easy to explain
- It's often replaced by other meanings



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What is our experience during COBRAMAN:
we organised 3 meetings with brownfield owners

- The owners were mostly surprised
- How to attract participants if there is no money/ funding involved
- How to maintain attendance at all meetings
- It is essential to reach out to people during the coffee breaks ☺



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What is our experience during COBRAMAN:
we inform the public about COBRAMAN at

www.usti-nad-labem.cz



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What is our experience during COBRAMAN: Our most powerful tool is supposed to be the DATABASE.

We are aware it's not the database itself, but PEOPLE who operate it.



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Importance of communication and marketing for brownfields redevelopment in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy



practical ways of marketing



avoiding mistake of theoretical marketing "wisdom"



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy

PRIORITY 1

- Exploiting all the legal, formal and informal tools, which aid brownfields reuse

PRIORITY 2

- Active identification of financing sources and resources with an aim of maximizing a leverage effect

PRIORITY 3

- Increase of information flow and improvement of development skills

PRIORITY 4

- Improving quality of life in the city



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy

PRIORITY 3 - Increase of information flow and improvement of development skills

- Information campaign to communicate the brownfields strategy to public
- Upkeep and publicity of the brownfield inventory
- Increasing development skills of the city executives and administrators
- Increasing development skills of brownfields' owners
- Connecting to international project enabling sharing brownfields and development experiences →



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy – priority 3

Activity 1: Information campaign to communicate the brownfields strategy to public



integrated approach "one communication"

Responsible:

Department of Strategic Development



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy – priority 3

Activity 2: Upkeep and publicity of the brownfield inventory



public database



Responsible:

Department of Strategic Development

Department of Spatial Planning



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy – priority 3
 Activity 3: Increasing development skills of the city executives and administrators



→ **support to education networking**



Responsible:
 City Hall Directory



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy – priority 3
 Activity 4: Increasing development skills of brownfields' owners

→ **continuous communication**

Responsible:
 Department of Strategic Development
 Department of Spatial Planning

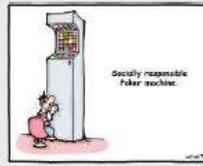


Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy – priority 3
 Activity 5: Connecting to international project enabling sharing brownfields and development experiences

→ **responsible and longterm thinking**

Responsible:
 Politicians
 Department of Strategic Development



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What will secure continuity of BF's marketing activities AFTER COBRAMAN?

CircUse project

- running CE project
- Revitalisation of Krasne Brezno and Nestemice" Pilot commercial property due diligence



Communication and Marketing of Brownfields in Usti

What will secure continuity of BF's marketing activities AFTER COBRAMAN?



Partnership for Czech brownfields

- applied for recently
- programme supporting competitiveness through education
- multilateral experience of communicating BF's within the Czech environment on different levels



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

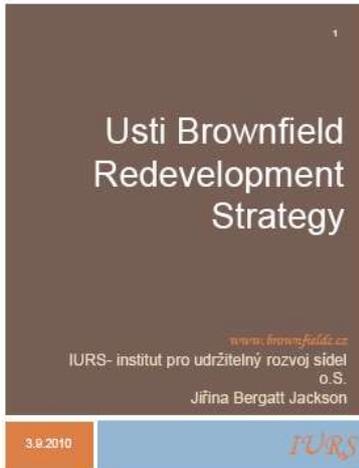
Name: Marta Saskova
 Institution: Usti nad Labem City Hall
 Address: Velka Hradebni 8, 401 00 Usti nad Labem
 Phone: +420 477 010 697
 e-mail: marta.saskova@mag-ul.cz
 web site: www.usti-nad-labem.cz
www.invest-usti.cz

Thank you for your attention!



This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

6.2.12. Usti Brownfield Redevelopment Strategy



IURS

About IURS

IURS is a non-profit advocacy, research and project implementation organization, which aims are:

- working to support sustainable land use development practices,
- strongly focused on issues of underused urban land, containment of sprawl and sustainable urban development,
- to foster broad coalitions that enhance the competitiveness of accessible and equitable urban development and redevelopment.

IURS

Presentation content

- Process of preparing the strategy
- Analyses
 - Location, spatial impact and
 - Brownfields indicators
 - Graphical analyses
 - Key locations
 - Policies, Main trends and Key issues analyses
- Principles of approaching brownfields in a non market situation
- Local examples of a creative brownfield reuse
- Strategy main goal
- Strategy main priorities and measures
- How to improve a strategy
- How to implement a strategy
 - Indicators of the strategy deliverance

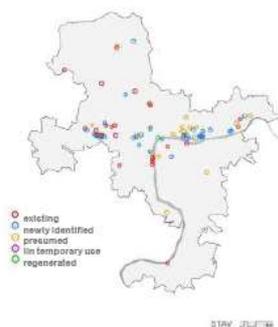
IURS

Process of preparing the strategy

- Data collection in an analysable format
- In depth analyses, which helped to understand city's brownfield situation
- 3 public meetings with stakeholders
- Consultation with political leadership
- Close cooperation between the consultant and the city Strategic development department
- Publishing of the short strategy version on the city web for commenting

IURS

Analyses outcomes
Location of brownfields



IURS

Analyses outcomes
Spatial effect of brownfields

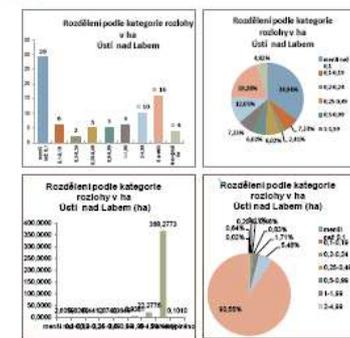


IURS Analyses outcomes
Brownfields indicators

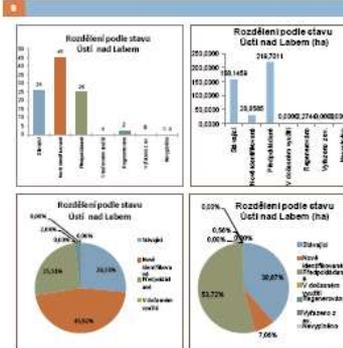
BA	indikátor	2010	co indikátor vypovídá
BA1	počet brownfields	97 (73) ¹	ide o brownfields v zemi
BA2	plocha brownfields	425,50ha (204,40ha) ¹	jak má velký dopad na zemi
BA3	podíl neprojektovaných brownfields z brownfields (ha)	0,54%	jak velkou je nepracovnost
BA4	brownfields (ha) z 1000 železničské zóny (ha)	11,7% (5,9) ¹	ide o brownfields v zastavěné zemi
BA5	brownfields (ha) z 100 zemědělské zóny (ha)	68%	ide o brownfields v zemědělské zóně
BA6	podíl na celkové ploše brownfields v zemi, ze kterých byla vyhlášena zóna ochrany	?	ide o zemi, které brownfields vyžadují větší pozornost, ze kterých byla vyhlášena zóna ochrany
BA7	brownfields (ha) z 100 zastavěné zóny (ha)	4,07% (2,17) ¹	ide o problematiku zastavěné zóny

¹ Kalkulace bez fyzikálních brownfields

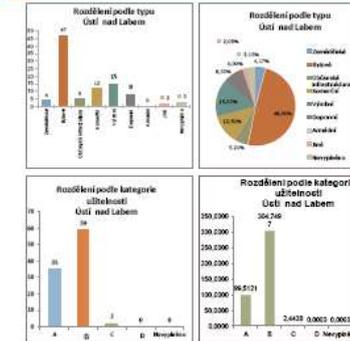
IURS Analyses
Impact of sizes



IURS Analyses
Status of brownfields



IURS Analyses
ABC category and use type



IURS Key brownfield locations
Tovární

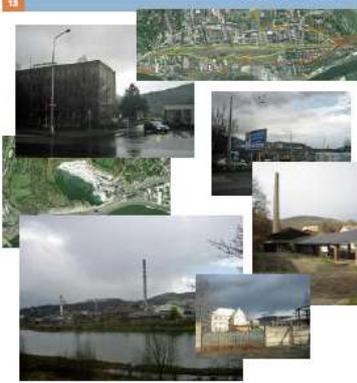


IURS Key brownfield locations
Střakov



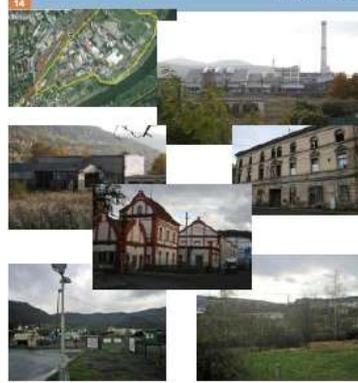
IURS

Key brownfield locations Krásné Březno



IURS

Key brownfields locations Neštětice



IURS

Key brownfield sites Předlice



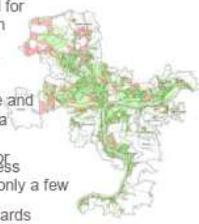
IURS

Analyses Main trends

- Location on infrastructure +
- Environmental quality +
- Inner city quality improvements +
- Regional city status +
- Demography figures -
- Education attainment -
- Market -

IURS

Analyses Approaches and policies

- Brownfields as an issue are identified in the document „City Development Strategy until 2015“ priority 3.1. Creation of quality urban development (approved 2007)
 - The first proposal for the new local plan (March 2010) is paying not much attention to brownfields reuse and it is deregulating a vast amount of Greenfield land for development
 - City is powerless because it owns only a few brownfields
 - City activities towards brownfields' owners so far brought not much of a positive outcome
- 

IURS

Analyses outcomes Key issues

- 79 brownfields, 11.7% of build up area
- 429ha of brownfields (cc 2.4 ha regen.)
- At this rate regeneration would take around 300 years
- 3 large areas, all with state/state companies owned land in their midst
- 22% of city B. land is owned in this form and there is a little cooperation so far
- Competition between large brownfield locations for development activities
- New proposal for the LP adds to this another cc 700ha of Greenfields (together cc 1100ha of developable land)
- Low market and competition of other large regional towns
- Low proactivity of local government
- No regional partnership,
- Insufficient and uncoordinated policy

IURS Approaching brownfields in low market situation

- 19 **1. Partnerships and public sec. proactivity**
 - Regional partnerships
 - Stakeholders cooperation
 - Pro-activity of local government
 - Creating delivery vehicles
- 2. Development tools**
 - Integrated development approach especially for large brownfields areas
 - Curbing the Greenfields deregulation
 - Taking brownfields from the regime of developable land
- 3. Economic tools**
 - Supporting development of bankable projects
 - Placing public project onto brownfields
 - Improving development skills
- 4. Marketing tools**
 - Improving city image
 - Marketing development opportunities
- 5. Mitigation measures**
 - Supporting temporary use for brownfields
 - Creating alternative uses for brownfields

IURS Examples of a local creative brownfield reuse



IURS Main goal of the strategy

- 21 In 10 years to reduce brownfield land by 100ha (23,28 % reduction), while creating conditions, which enables owners and investors finding new uses for brownfields, so that brownfields stop being a burden and start to bring city an income or other wider benefits.
- (100% = 429,5ha)

IURS Priorities

- 23 **PRIORITY 1**
 - ▣ Exploiting all the legal, formal and informal tools, which aid brownfields reuse
- PRIORITY 2**
 - ▣ Active identification of financing sources and resources with an aim of maximizing a leverage effect
- PRIORITY 3**
 - ▣ Increase of information flow and improvement of development skills
- PRIORITY 4**
 - ▣ Improving quality of life in the city

IURS Measures - Priority 1

Exploiting all the legal, formal and informal tools, which may aid brownfields reuse

- 28 **Measure 1.1**
 - ▣ Seeking and crating tools and measures supporting brownfields reuse in partnership with the other stakeholders
- Measure 1.2**
 - ▣ Stressing seriousness of the brownfields threats in the new land use plan and other policy documents
- Measure 1.3**
 - ▣ Creating partnerships of the local government and other stakeholders, which would support brownfields redevelopment
- Measure 1.4**
 - ▣ Establishing internal structures for management, realization and monitoring of this brownfield strategy aims
- Measure 1.5**
 - ▣ Active cooperation with the owners, locating of potential invertors and active support of acceptable development proposals

IURS Measures - Priority 2

Active identification of financing sources and resources with an aim of maximizing leverage effect

- 24 **Measure 2.1**
 - ▣ Exploiting all possible financial resources, which can be dedicated to preparation of projects and lead to creation of bankable projects
- Measure 2.2**
 - ▣ Lobbying on regional national and international level for direct and also indirect resources, allowing support of brownfield reuse
- Measure 2.3**
 - ▣ Active use of possible grant finance and financial instruments leading to development activities on brownfields
- Measure 2.4**
 - ▣ Placing public investments on brownfields
- Measure 2.5**
 - ▣ Using land in city ownership to lever development on brownfields

IURS **Measures - Priority 3**
Increase of information flow and improvement of development skills

- Measure 3.1**
 - Information campaign to communicate the brownfields strategy to public
- Measure 3.2**
 - Upkeep and publicity of the brownfield inventory
- Measure 3.3**
 - Increasing development skills of the city executives and administrators
- Measure 3.4**
 - Increasing development skills of brownfields owners
- Measure 3.5**
 - Connecting to international project enabling sharing brownfields and development experiences

IURS **Measures - Priority 4**
Improving quality of life in the city

- Measure 4.1**
 - Preparation and realization of steps leading towards improvements to the city approach access routes
- Measure 4.2**
 - Identification of brownfields most damaging city image and preparation of modes of their revitalization
- Measure 4.3**
 - Preparation of measures improving quality of life for residents of areas worst affected by brownfields
- Measure 4.4**
 - Support to measures reducing brownfields areas and support to temporary uses on brownfields
- Measure 4.5**
 - Support to measures incorporating brownfields into public domain or greening of brownfields

IURS **How to improve this strategy**

?

MORE CONSULTATION

IURS **Preconditions for delivering a strategy**

- PUBLIC ACCEPTANCE
- POLITICAL SUPPORT
- PARTNERSHIPS
- PLAN OF ACTION
- DELIVERY VEHICLE
- BUDGETS IN PLACE

IURS **Process of implementing a strategy**

- Brownfield strategy is adopted by the political leadership.
- Action plan for the next 3 years is agreed.
- Targets are set of what need to be delivered and how.
- Staff and budgets are allocated.
- Monitoring framework is established, to measure fulfillment of the agreed targets.
- Outputs outcomes are regularly monitored and if need be, the strategic priorities/measures are amended.

IURS **Indicators for the strategy deliverance**

IURS

Project Cirsuse



31

Many regions are confronted with massive urban sprawl, economic crisis and effects of demographic changes, which are all causing unsustainable land use patterns and have an impacts on competitiveness and on climate change.

Circular land use management is an integrative policy and governance approach, philosophy can be expressed with the slogan: **"avoid – recycle –compensate"**.

Main project outputs are:

- Development of an overall strategy towards circular land use management
- Tools and instruments of Circular Land Use Management
- Pilot Projects

12 Partners from 6 countries,
project duration 3/2010 – 02/2013,
Project No: 2CE174P4, www.cirsuse.eu

IURS

33

Thank you for your attention

Jifina Bergatt Jackson

602 370 176

jjackson@iurs.cz

www.brownfields.cz

IURS

IURS

Project BRIBAST



32

Project BRIBAST <http://fast10.vsb.cz/bribast> - Brownfields in Baltic States – Lifelong Educational Project was designed to introduce education about brownfields into Baltic states. Project had 7 partners from 4 countries and was financed by the Lifelong Learning Programme. Project BRIBAST was an adaptation of its predecessor, the project LEPOB <http://fast10.vsb.cz/lepob>, which originated concepts of these educational materials.

Outcome of BRIBAST project are:

- Brownfield handbook, Brownfields course and Teachers notes in English, Lithuanian and Latvian languages.

PARTNERS ARE BEING SOURT TO TRANSFER THE PROJECT TO BALKAN STATES

If interested to partner a new project please

6.3. Workshop

6.3.1. Brief introduction on stakeholders role in bfs redevelopment process



Acknowledgement:

This work is based on the outputs of the projects LEPOB (<http://test10.vsh.cz/lebob>) and BRIBAST (<http://test10.vsh.cz/bribast>) supported by the European Commission under the LEONARDO da VINCI action programme on vocational training.



IURS

14.7.2011

About IURS

IURS is a non-profit advocacy, research and project implementation organization, which aims are:

- working to support sustainable land use development practices,
- strongly focus on issues of underused urban land, containment of sprawl and sustainable urban development,
- to foster broad coalitions that enhance the competitiveness of accessible and equitable urban development and redevelopment.

IURS

Difference between stakeholders involvement and partnerships

- Stakeholders are all those parties or individuals who have, or may have, an interest in solving outstanding matters and are prepared to contribute their experiences or efforts to such a solution.
- Partners are all those parties or individuals, who have between themselves a form of contractual relationship addressing certain matters (shared budgets, shared objectives, shared project, shared properties est.) and work together with a common aim for a „win-win“ solution.

IURS

What is the value of stakeholders input?

- Bring in an individual point of view
- Bring different skills and experiences
- Bring in users reality
- Enrich solutions with new ideas
- Can introduce new uses
- Represent the community and users interest
- Improve an overall acceptance of a final product
- Help to market the solution to „their“ section of community

BUILDING UP OF A SYNERGY WHERE

$1 + 1 = 3$

IURS

Horizontal and vertical cooperation

- To achieve a success in solving brownfields regeneration, both the horizontal and vertical integration of stakeholders need to take place.
- Policymaker are usually impotent without understanding the local issues, which need to be addressed.
- Such an integration can be achieved by broad stakeholders involvement, not only in the policy preparation, but also in local or regional brownfield regeneration.

IURS

Types of stakeholders

Personal stakeholders

Owner of the brownfield
Problem solving consultant
Individual NGO member
Individual administrator
Project manager

Local stakeholders

Local brownfields owners
Local investors
Local government
Local financial institutions
Local consultants
Local citizens
Local NGOs
Local interest groups
Local construction companies

TURS

Regional stakeholders

Regional government
Regional finance institutions
Regional development agencies
Regional regulators
Regional owners, investors, consultants and contractors
Regional public and NGOs and professional interest groups

National stakeholders

Government and Parliament
Ministry, national agencies, national regulators
National NGOs, interest and professional groups, public...
National financial institutions
National owners, investors, consultants, contractors...

Global and EU stakeholders

EU commission, EU parliament and EU departments
Global investors, global finance and services
Global NGOs

What can an individual stakeholder do

- All individual drive and commitments are of great benefit
- There are many brownfield owners, who remediate their brownfields because they have a vision what to do and a commitment to do it.
- There are examples from the administrative, consultant and the NGO world, which illustrate the same.
- When a very strong personal commitment is expressed supporting finance for the activity can be usually achieved easier.

TURS

What can stakeholders do locally

On a local level, especially in an area of low commercial demand and large brownfield volume, the stakeholders involvement, support, cooperation while trying to regenerate brownfields and stop further decline is very important.

In a situation of low commercial demand it is often the community and its civic needs that can provide the new uses for local brownfields.

Owners and civic stakeholders need to be assisted in development of their projects and supported by their local authorities as well as by the local professional advisers, who in turn needs to understand the principles and rules of this type client and this type of procurement.

TURS

What can stakeholders achieve regionally

- Multiple brownfields, and especially the mitigatory measures need to be addressed on the regional bases
- There a broad stakeholders involvement is invaluable.
- In cooperation with the national stakeholders, program grant and legal aspects can be sorted out
- In a cooperation with the local stakeholders the individual projects and beneficiaries can be identified.
- In cooperation with local regional, national and international consultants, public and NGOs, novel way can be identified how to address the issue.

TURS

What can stakeholders do on national level

- They can encourage and motivate vertical and horizontal cooperation
- The national level stakeholders can act in a strategic manner
- They can implement the required changes of the legislation and initiate the funding programs

NATIONAL STAKEHOLDERS NEED VERTICAL INPUT, MAINLY FROM REGIONAL AND LOCAL LEVELS

TURS

What can professional stakeholders do

TOOLS, PROGRAMS AND CHANGES TO LEGAL FRAMEWORK WILL NOT HAPPEN, IF NOT DEMANDED BY THE STAKEHOLDERS

Professional consultants in their work deal with brownfield reuse and regularly meet barriers to such reuse. Their hands-on experience can not be substituted. This is why they need to be involved personally and also through their professional bodies on a national level and push for:

- a dialog
- tools
- legal framework changes
- suitable programs

PROFESSIONAL STAKEHOLDERS CAN EXPAND THEIR EXPERIENCE

TURS

Which consultants are involved?

Brownfields reuse projects are more complex, more time consuming and more risky than are a new built ones.

Achieving an appropriate site solution usually require an involvement of a large variety of consultants.

- ▣ Real estate consultants
- ▣ Environmental and remediation consultants
- ▣ Cost consultants
- ▣ Project managers
- ▣ Design consultants
- ▣ Technical consultants
- ▣ PR consultants
- ▣ Community and employment consultants
- ▣ Est.

TURS **BROWNFIELDS REMEDIATION REQUIRES**

Cross professional solutions

The team work, creativity and stakeholders participation are essential to success of brownfields projects. Cross-professional working and sharing of experiences, which is so necessary for brownfields redevelopment,

makes projects: **Bankable Usable Financeable**
Novel
Exiting
Equitable

TURS **ALSO ENHANCED BECOMES THE UNDERSTANDING OF**

Benefits of involvement of citizens as stakeholders

- ▣ Improves community equity
- ▣ Give project public legitimacy
- ▣ Helps project acceptance
- ▣ Reduces the animosities and thus saves costs of vandalism
- ▣ Introduces novel ideas

TURS

BRIBAST project

Number of slides in this game are taken from the project BRIBAST- Brownfields in Baltic States – Lifelong Educational Project financed by the Lifelong Learning Programme

<http://fast10.vsb.cz/bribast> and from its predecessor, the LEPOB project, which originated these educational materials,

<http://fast10.vsb.cz/lepob>.

Outcome of BRIBAST are Brownfield handbook for Lithuania and Latvia and brownfield course.

TURS **PARTNERS ARE BEING SOUT TO TRANSFER THE PROJECT TO BALCAN STATES.**
If interested to partner the new project please contact:

CircUse project

Numer of regions are confronted with massive urban sprawl, the current economic crisis and the effects of the demographic change, causing unfavorable land use patterns. This is neither competitive nor sustainable. Dispersed land use patterns with their high demands of land, soil and energy accelerate the process and the impacts of climate change.

Circular land use management represents an integrative policy and governance approach, which presupposes a changed land use philosophy with regard to land utilization. This modified land use philosophy can be expressed with the slogan "avoid – recycle – compensate".

TURS is one of 12 Partners from 5 countries, who are working together in the project CircUse to face these problems and develop strategies to solve them.

Main project outputs would be:

- Development of an overall strategy towards circular land use management
- Tools and Instruments of Circular Land Use Management
- Pilot Projects

TURS Duration 3Q2010 – 02/2013, Project No: 2CE174P4, www.circuse.eu

Thank you for your participation

Jifina Bergatt Jackson

602 370 116

jackson@turs.cz

www.tourndfields.cz

TURS

14.7.2013

6.3.2. Communicating and marketing brownfields: identifying the issue and including the issue in city priorities

COBRAMAN

Training seminar about "Communication and marketing" - 22th of September, 2011

Marketing brownfields

Basic taken from www.einlab.de
 Dr. Thomas Edel & Dr. Bettina Schug, at environment & technology, Germany

What is the idea behind?

"Marketing is the art of exploring chances, develop them and benefit from them." - Philip Kotler

Marketing basics

The 4 P's of marketing – Marketing Mix

Product	Price	Promotion	Distribution
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Product innovation Name of product Branding Service provided 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price Discount rebates Trade of payment National and international funding programs, grants to financing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Media selection Direct marketing ad Sponsoring Direct communication Partners relations Event marketing Website communication PR communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distribution channel
Product	Price	Communication	Distribution
Marketing mix			
Market Investors			

Product: redeveloped site

1. Product innovation: the redevelopment of the site
2. Name of product: link to promotion, basis for future cognition of the site
3. Branding: either A) the developer is introducing its own brand to create customer expectation of quality or B) introduction of a general brand for the whole business of brownfield redevelopment like: eco logo "redeveloped sustainably"
4. Services provided: introducing a brownfield manager as contact point for investors as well as end users

Price: depending on owner structure

1. Price: A) Private owner to maximize profit, B) City as owner also taking into account external effects (social, environmental,...)
2. Discount/Incentives: may be used to attract anchor projects to steer the development in a direction
3. Funding programmes in cases of heavily contaminated sites, various financing models (PPP)

Promotion: different levels to communicate to

1. Marketing communication targeted towards the commercialization of the site.
2. Transfer of information towards general public and several stakeholder groups, aiming to improve the awareness and acceptance of the project.
3. Communication towards investors.
4. Internal communication within IWG.

Distribution: who sells where

Brownfield site represents "a unique good" but decision has to be taken who and where the product should be sold.

Question of contact point!

Marketing basics

The 4 P's of marketing – Marketing Mix



Where we are – where we would like to end up ?

SWOT again: Basis of marketing strategy is a comprehensive, critical and realistic SWOT of the site

Site review: Important step towards development of a future vision

Guiding questions for drafting a marketing strategy

First draft of a marketing strategy :

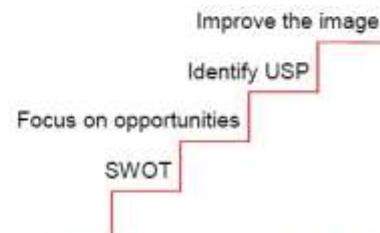
1. Are all customer / investor relevant info given?
2. Is an analysis of demand and supply on real estate market available? Is the site able to satisfy these demands?
3. Are framework conditions prepared for the redevelopment?
4. Are unique opportunities and properties of the site highlighted in comparison to competing sites? What makes the site unique?
5. Is a summary / list available, which focuses especially on the opportunities and strength of the site?

Guiding questions for evaluating the draft

Is the draft able to:

- ...support efforts highlighting the realistic potentials of the site?
- ...act as basis for the development of the future vision for new use of the site?
- ...act as basis for communication at all levels?

Goal oriented promotion in steps



How to improve the image?

Three different approaches to improve the mostly negative image of a brownfield site:

1. Creating an own CI including,
 - corporate design
 - corporate communication
 - corporate philosophy
2. Interims / temporary use of the site
3. Anchor projects

Corporate Identity – more than a logo

Aim of CI is to impart an own identity to a project, so that it is recognized as „person“ with habits and characteristics.

1. corporate design:
draft a logo, select colors, fonts, key pictures/ photos
2. corporate communication:
establish a project name, create a slogan/claim
3. corporate philosophy:
negotiation on rules, quality standards and values

Corporate Identity – more than a logo

NIKE **JUST DO IT.**

KitKat Give me a break, give me a kitkat

IKEA Make a house a home

HAFENCITY Maritime flair – metropolitan imprint

Quartier der kurzen Wege The quarter of short ways

Interims use of the site

New design / furniture / or use of the brownfield site without change of ownership and without the need to adapt or change planning right.

All options for future use are secured BUT urbanistic scarcities or negative effects should be improved, new qualities generated.

Interims use of the site



Interims use of the site



6.3.3. Engaging stakeholders and partners- role play



Acknowledgement:

This work is based on the outputs of the projects LEPOB <http://fast10.vsb.cz/lepob> and BRIBAST <http://fast10.vsb.cz/bribast> supported by the European Commission under the LEONARDO da VINCI action programme on vocational training.



IURS

Learning outcomes of this game

By the end of this section you will be aware of :

- Importance of attitudes and cooperation
- Stakeholders roles
- Stakeholders contributions to projects

IURS

Presentation outline

This is a role-play game which illustrates the following issues:

- Stakeholders' roles and contributions
- Consultants' roles
- Attitudes (non-cooperative, cooperative)
- Site related considerations

Time to play: 45-60minutes

IURS

The Problem List

In the town centre and an outer centre of a small town (with not much development potential) there are 5 brownfields.

The following parties are potentially interested in a development project in this town:

1. Small supermarket operator seeks premises for a shop
2. An investor is considering building a small building containing 4 surgeries, a gym and a sports bar
3. Local NGO wanting to create a day centre for handicapped residents

IURS

The Site Description

- SITE 1 - Abandoned cinema on the high street, structurally sound, valuable modernist facade, nearly no other land, but access to back, elderly private owner.
- SITE 2 - Small metal paint workshop, back street to cinema, dilapidated, private speculative owner.
- SITE 3 - Disused biology testing lab and an incinerator in a villa in a private garden, good access, outer centre owned by the local authority.
- SITE 4 - Corner site 1/4 ha on one of main access roads outer centre, ex builders yard, mainly temporary buildings, state institution owner + 2 private owners
- SITE 5 - Ex petrol station site next to town square, restricted access (narrow streets), 2 willing to sell owners

IURS

The Stakeholders' roles

- 1 – Local councilor or council development officer
- 2 – Project promoter/developer
- 3 – Member of local interest group
- 4 – Real estate advisor
- 5 – Environmental consultant
- 6 – Next door owner, business man
- 7 – Next door owner, infirmed pensioner
- 8 – Radical NGO
- 9 – Site owner of a site with a multi-ownership
- 10- Civil engineer consultant
- 11- Lawyer
- 12- Local architect
- 13- Member of a local club for historical heritage
- 14- Local public services representant
- 15- Local paper reporter
- 16 -Brownfield coordinator

IURS

Role cards rules

- When choosing your role, you must not chose to play your own profession.
- Individual stakeholder role parameters are described on their role cards.
- Individual role card parameters shall not be shown to other players.
- Role cards are part of the teachers notes. Only when participants select their roles, they will be given their role parameter card.

IURS

GAME TASK

- A Participants devise themselves into groups. Min. group size is 7 persons, max 15. Each group chooses from the Problem List, which type of project they would like to develop 1-3.
 - B Each group chooses from the Site Description List a suitable site 1-5 for their project.
 - C Each participant shall choose a role from the , describing the type of a stakeholder that each participant would represent.
 - Time allocated for task A + B = 15 minutes
 - D Participants of each group will take part in an initial stakeholders' development meeting behaving in line with their allocated role and attitude.
 - first the game is played with a non-cooperative attitude
 - then the game is repeated with a cooperative attitude
- Group facilitator shall be chairing the stakeholders' meetings as a brownfields coordinator and also playing the „devils advocate role“, prompting the participants to develop their role.
- Total time to play both versions is ca. 40 minutes.

IURS

PLAYING RULES

- 1 - The red marked roles are compulsory, other roles are optional.
- 2 - If more than 15 participants take part, then the game is played in 2 separate groups, one with a negative and the other with a positive attitude, the group that is not playing at the time can watch as public.
- 3 - All participants in each group have to speak but for a reporter, who does not speak but writes.
- 4 - At the end of session each Reporter writes down the news release on what happened, max 300 words on each attitude version.
- 5 - The negative attitude version is played until stakeholders response causes an impasse, (usually this takes place in a few minutes).
- 6 - The positive attitude version is played until the time is out, or until the participants see a value in it.
- 7 - Reporter's press release will be read at the beginning of the next teaching session.
- 8 - Participants will be debriefed about the game at the beginning of the next teaching session.

IURS

Attitude

- 1 – Negative attitude, no interest to compromise; seeing only ones own objectives.
- 2 - Positive, open and cooperative attitude.

IURS

Agenda for stakeholders' meeting

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| 1 | Brownfield coordinator opening the meeting | 2 min |
| 2 | Developer introduction of the project | 3 min |
| 3 | Advisors report on the project | 4x2 = 8 min |
| 4 | Local council response to the project | 2 min |
| 5 | Stakeholders questions and answer session | 12 min |
| 6 | Discussion | 10 min |
| 7 | Developer's summing up | 3 min |
| 8 | Local councilor's summing up | 2 min |
| 9 | Brownfields coordinator closing the meeting | 3 min |

IURS

45 min

BRIBAST project

Number of slides in this game are taken from the project BRIBAST- Brownfields in Baltic States – Lifelong Educational Project financed by the Lifelong Learning Programme

<http://fast10.vsb.cz/bribast> and from its predecessor, the LEPOB project, which originated these educational materials,

<http://fast10.vsb.cz/lepob>.

Outcome of BRIBAST are Brownfield handbook for Lithuania and Latvia and brownfield course.

PARTNERS ARE BEING SOUPT TO TRANSFER THE PROJECT TO BALCAN STATES;

If interested to partner the new project please contact:
barbara.vojvodikova@vsb.cz

IURS

CircUse project

Numer of regions are confronted with massive urban sprawl, the current economic crisis and the effects of the demographic change, causing unfavorable land use patterns. This is neither competitive nor sustainable. Dispersed land use patterns with their high demands of land, soil and energy accelerate the process and the impacts of climate change.

Circular land use management represents an integrative policy and governance approach, which presupposes a changed land use philosophy with regard to land utilization. This modified land use philosophy can be expressed with the slogan "avoid – recycle – compensate".

IURS is one of 12 Partners from 6 countries, who are working together in the project CircUse to face these problems and develop strategies to solve them.

Main project outputs would be:

- Development of an overall strategy towards circular land use management
- Tools and instruments of Circular Land Use Management
- Pilot Projects

IURS Duration 3/2010 – 02/2013, Project No. 2CE174P4, www.circuse.eu

Thank you for your participation

Jiřina Bergatt Jackson

602 370 176

jackson@iurs.cz

www.brownfields.cz

IURS

GAME - UNDERSTANDING STAKEHOLDERS INVOLVEMENT

References and available literature of good practice

- For those who can read Czech we also recommend the www.brownfields.cz a www.brownfieldsinfo.cz.
- As a good example of a City approach we also recommend www.brno.cz Project BRIBAST <http://fast10.vsb.cz/bribast> and LEPOB <http://fast10.vsb.cz/lepob> , handbooks and their course materials,
- An excellent and extensive US source is the www.Smarte.org,
- For a comprehensive understanding of other countries approaches we recommend: Final report International Brownfields Development, A Comparison of Brownfields Cleanup and redevelopment in Canada, Germany, United Kingdom and Netherlands, Prepared for the US EPA
- We consider as an absolute must is the CABERNET Final report www.cabernet.org.uk
- The newest resource is the World Bank Guidance Note (2010) The Management of Brownfields Redevelopment.

Advice to the teacher

Before you attempt to study or to deliver these two sections,, please familiarize yourself with the project BRIBAST Brownfields Handbook and the Brownfields Course. Lots of a complementary knowledge, which will help you to present the game, can be derived by studying these materials. For delivering the game effectively and retaining your students' interest you need to include, where ever you can, local examples of good or bad practice and also local pictures!!!!. Use also your specific professional knowledge to illustrate the points and findings arising from these presentations. You can also contact the author of these sections and ask for a consultation on jjackson@iurs.cz

THE GAME

This is a game designed to teach students several things:

- Formulation of group decisions,
- Various roles of stakeholders,
- Various contributions that stakeholders can make to project,
- An importance of cooperation between stakeholders,
- An importance of an observer's standpoint.

This game is intended to be played by min. 8 people and max. 15 people. If there are more than 15 participants, we suggest, that the game is played in 2 groups. This however puts larger demands on the teacher. In such a situation we recommend that the teacher has an assistant to help him to lead the second group. The game is played twice, firstly with a negative and then with a positive attitude. To benefit fully from playing the game, it is important that 40-60 minutes is available for the role play game. CC 15 minutes is also needed for a start up and similar time is needed at the end of the game for debriefing.

Not in every country are the role-play games a common format of teaching. This is why the participants may initially have some inhibitions. It is therefore important to make a "light " start, for example by saying an appropriate joke about lack of cooperation amidst professionals est..

Initially participants may find it difficult to identify themselves with their roles. Also the whole group may find it difficult to choose the project to develop and an appropriate site for it. We recommend that if it is at all possible, the game is posted up at the end of previous teaching lesson. At this point the participants are also given the role play cards. This way the participants can formulate and discuss their ideas during the brake and take less time to

cohere the group decision, which project and which site to choose. Participants are not to play the same role as is their own work or profession.

For the participants to be able to play the game, they need constantly to refer to slides 4, 5,6,7,9 and 11. This is why each participant needs to have them printed and in hand. We recommend printing the whole set of slides 1-12, 6 slides to a page and giving them to participants, prior the session starts.

For the game to be successful a substantial support to the group from the teacher (in a role of brownfields coordinator) needs to be given. The teacher therefore needs to familiarize himself/ herself with basic principle of property development decisions and development control decisions. Required knowledge need to be gained by reading up an appropriate literature or joining a course or conference directed to property development issues. The teacher also needs to be able to guide the participants in such a way, that when in the first run of the game they played with a negative attitude, they quickly achieve an impasse. For an example, one of the stakeholders says: I will not do this or I will not allow that, est.... If there is an impasse and no agreement it is the end of that game. Then the game is replayed again with a positive attitude. Ideally 10-15 minutes should be devoted to playing the game with a negative attitude and the rest of the time should be devoted to playing the game with a positive attitude.

In their designated roles participants take place in a public meeting discussing the development of the selected brownfield project they on a site they have selected at the beginning of the game. The teacher chairs the meeting, controls the timing of contributions 2-7 and make sure that all participants speak. The teacher also prompts participants to offer a response and encourages their creativity. At the end the teachers sum up the agreements, cooperation and compromises that have arisen from the meeting. When the “positive” version of the game is played, the teacher needs to guide participants towards a cooperative solution or formulation of a compromise. It was found, that participant may not be able to thing sufficiently flexibly and quickly in order to achieve such a compromise in the time given for the game. This is why the teacher has often to step in with suggestions, indicating how such a compromise can be achieved or by what means cooperation can be offered. We have found, that participants then adopt and further develop such suggestion enjoy expanding it and the game progresses quickly.

Reporter’s role is an important part of the learning process. When participants play the game they are involved and in forming compromises est... The reporter is an outsider to the group, who only observes. His observations of the process however are very important to the group and also to the teacher.

It is also important to achieve participants debriefing and feedback on what they have learned from the session and to have some time for participants to receive the reporter’s press release.

CONTENT OF SLIDES

1	Understanding stakeholders involvement	Title slide -please retain the author name but you can add your name as a coauthor, if you have modified this game.
2	Learning outcomes	
3	Presentation outline	
4	The problem list	This slide sets the problem that is to be addressed. B type town means a town, away from main transport infrastructure, where the development and reuse demands are low and when they come they come mainly from the initiative of local investors.

		3 possible local investors are introduced.
5	The Side description	There are 5 sites to consider by the participants, each giving certain limitation to development (for example the site 5 is in a conservation area, has a limited access and probable environmental pollution).
6	The stakeholders roles	<p>This slide describes various stakeholders. Inherent part of the game are the game cards, they are included at the end of the text.. It is up on the teacher to decide if he/she lets participants to choose their own roles or if he/she allocates these roles (considering of course, that no participant is to play a role that corresponds with his/her profession or occupation).</p> <p>Roles market in blue are necessary to play the game, the other roles are optional and the teacher can decide, according to the group size and profile which roles will be omitted.</p> <p>Each role card roughly outline role's parameters and gives participant an agenda of interest they are to protect during the game. Participant should not see the other participants' role parameters and the agenda of their role's interest are revealed to others only during the course of play.</p>
7	Role cards rules	Slide regulates rules for the Role cards.
8	Game Task	This is a key slide that sets the parameters for the game. Group may find it difficult to settle on a site in 5 minutes that's why we recommend posting the game up et the end of previous lecture.
9	Playing rules	Describes main limitation on the game.
10	Attitudes	<p>In the first game all the participant have totally negative and uncompromising attitudes. This should lead to an impasse, which stops the game. The success here is to block the game as fast as it is possible.</p> <p>In second game all participants have to offer an openness, understanding and capacity for compromise. The success is the number of achieved compromises and cooperative outcomes.</p> <p>Scores can be kept for the game by the teacher to encourage groups' competitiveness.</p>
11	Agenda for stakeholders meeting	<p>This is a model agenda. In the negative attitude version, it is assumed that the game will stop on somewhere on the point 4 or 5.</p> <p>For the positive attitude version if possible more than 20 minutes should be allocated. This will give participants more time to form and negotiate compromises.</p> <p>If scores are collected by the teacher, the actual timing for the duration of the positive attitude meeting should be also given. This way an indicator of 1 compromise per/ unit of time can be made est.....</p>
12	Conclusion	debriefing
13	Closing slide	Dtto as slide 1 about author.

Role play cards

	Role	role parameters	agenda of a particular interest
1	Local councilor or council development officer	wants development, but does not want any upsetting of local electorate, prefers local solutions and local investors	to create more jobs in the town
2	Project promoter/developer	wants to realize project quickly	to protect his project profit margins
3	Member of local interest group	wants development amenities to be available for all citizens	to protect interest of handicapped part of the community
4	Real estate advisor	wants to encourage a quality commercial development, that raise value of surrounding property and encourage increase in real estate transaction	to get a consultancy for a real estate transaction
5	Environmental consultant	wants to make sure that the environmental issues and values are understood and identified	to protect trees on site and to get the consulting job from the council
6	Next door owner, business man	wants the new development to add advantages to his existing property and business	to increase of sales of his business and not to block view onto his building
7	Next door owner, infirmed pensioner	wants peace, no noise, no traffic,	no development
8	Radical NGO	wants to use the development issue to agitate for his own purposes	to get settlement of argument payment
9	Site owner or one of the site owners	to maximize his site value	to have a fast deal
10	Civil engineer consultant	wants to be sure, that his client (the developer) project is buildable	to have a satisfied and paying client
11	Lawyer	wants to capitalize on his local site history knowledge	to get fee for his know-how
12	Local architect	wants to demonstrate his abilities to formulate fast alternative solution	to have a satisfied and paying client
13	Member of a local club for historical heritage	wants to protect historical relevance of the site	to present the past site events memory
14	Local services member	wants to ensure that the relevant infrastructure is appropriate for the type of proposed development	to have a highest possible specification for services products
15	Reporter	wants to inform about local happenings	to have his press report accepted in national press
16	Brownfield coordinator	teacher sets own parameters	

6.4. List of participants

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication				
21. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin				
Name	Organisation	Country	Signature	
1. Barták Miroslav	UJEP Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>Miroslav Barták</i>	
2. Bergatt Jackson Jiřina	IURS	Czech Republic	<i>Jiřina Bergatt</i>	
3. Boroń Grzegorz	Bydgoszcz	Poland	<i>Grzegorz Boroń</i>	
4. Bořecký Karel	Most	Czech Republic	<i>Karel Bořecký</i>	
5. Chiara Franceschini	SIPRO	Italy	<i>Chiara Franceschini</i>	
6. Černe Tomaž	IGEA	Slovenia	<i>Tomaž Černe</i>	
7. Cotič Boštjan	UPIRS	Slovenia	<i>Boštjan Cotič</i>	
8. Cotič Igor	UPIRS	Slovenia	<i>Igor Cotič</i>	
9. Čašatka Svam	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>Svam Čašatka</i>	
10. Černič Mali Barbara	UPIRS	Slovenia	<i>Barbara Černič Mali</i>	
11. Debes Carsten	District of Zwickau	Germany	<i>Carsten Debes</i>	
12. Doleželová Lucie	IREAS	Czech Republic	<i>Lucie Doleželová</i>	
13. Dostálová Tereza	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>Tereza Dostálová</i>	
14. Erbenová Kateřina	KPMG Czech Republic	Czech Republic	<i>Kateřina Erbenová</i>	
15. Ertel Thomas	Environment and technology	Germany	<i>Thomas Ertel</i>	
16. Fiala Tomáš	Most	Czech Republic	<i>Tomáš Fiala</i>	
17. Franceschini Chiara	SIPRO	Italy	<i>Chiara Franceschini</i>	
18. Franková Hana	VŠB – TU Ostrava	Czech Republic	<i>Hana Franková</i>	
19. Goršič Nina	UPIRS	Slovenia	<i>Nina Goršič</i>	
20. Gradšar Ana	Kranj	Slovenia	<i>Ana Gradšar</i>	

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication				
21. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin				
Name	Organisation	Country	Signature	
21. Gunzenhauser Maren	Stuttgart	Germany	<i>Maren Gunzenhauser</i>	
22. Hašmanová Linda	Most	Czech Republic	<i>Linda Hašmanová</i>	
23. Hromková Kateřina	Euroconsultants	Czech Republic	<i>Kateřina Hromková</i>	
24. Jasnička Magdalena	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	<i>Magdalena Jasnička</i>	
25. Jirásek František	Most	Czech Republic	<i>František Jirásek</i>	
26. Kašovská Kamila	Technical University Ostrava	Czech Republic	<i>Kamila Kašovská</i>	
27. Kindlová Lenka	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>Lenka Kindlová</i>	
28. Kłoska Arkadiusz	Bydgoszcz	Poland	<i>Arkadiusz Kłoska</i>	
29. Kuželová Lucie	Ústí Region	Czech Republic	<i>Lucie Kuželová</i>	
30. Leipe Frank	State Development Corporation of Thuringia	Germany	<i>Frank Leipe</i>	
31. Marinković Dragan	Kragujevac	Serbia	<i>Dragan Marinković</i>	
32. Nkolí Petr	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>Petr Nkolí</i>	
33. Pelka Ivona	Environment and technology	Germany	<i>Ivona Pelka</i>	
34. Penndorf Olaf	District of Zwickau	Germany	<i>Olaf Penndorf</i>	
35. Pierzchala Lukas	Technical University Ostrava	Czech republic	<i>Lukas Pierzchala</i>	
36. Podrápeky František	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	<i>František Podrápeky</i>	
37. Schmid Matthias	Stuttgart	Germany	<i>Matthias Schmid</i>	
38. Schweiker Michael	Stuttgart	Germany	<i>Michael Schweiker</i>	
39. Sierka Edyta	Technical University Ostrava	Czech Republic	<i>Edyta Sierka</i>	
40. Škrtn Pramož	Kranj	Slovenia	<i>Pramož Škrtn</i>	

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication

21. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin

Name	Organisation	Country	Signature
41. Sašková Marta	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
42. Sindelářová Lenka	DTZ Czech Republic	Czech Republic	
43. Šplichalová Martina	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
44. Štraus Stane	Kranj	Slovenia	
45. Tadych Jakub	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	
46. Vávrová Kamila	Most	Czech Republic	
47. Weckwert Natalia	Bydgoszcz	Poland	
48. Zacniewska Zuzanna	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	
49. Zihri Janez	Kranj	Slovenia	
50. Zinz Regine	Stuttgart	Germany	
51. MARKVA BLANKA		CZ	
52. BRISKA MILAN	PIZEN	CZ	
53. JAROSLAV KOUSKÝ	UJEP	CZ	
54. PETR OLSOUŠ	UJEP	CZ	
55. PETR ALANČEK	UJEP	CZ	
56. KATEŘINA JHAŠŤIVA	UJEP	CZ	
57. VILHADA ŽÁČKOVÁ	TRNAVA	CZ	
58.			
59.			
60.			

3

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication

22. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin

Name	Organisation	Country	Signature
1. Bergst Jackson Jiřina	IURS	Czech Republic	
2. Boron Grzegorz	Bydgoszcz	Poland	
3. Bofecký Karel	Most	Czech Republic	
4. Černe Tomáš	IGEA	Slovenia	
5. Cotič Boštjan	UPIRS	Slovenia	
6. Cotič Igor	UPIRS	Slovenia	
7. Czastka Sven	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
8. Čemik Mali Barbara	UPIRS	Slovenia	
9. Debes Carsten	District of Zwickau	Germany	
10. Doleželová Lucie	IREAS	Czech Republic	
11. Dostálová Tereza	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
12. Ďuríš Martin	PBA Czech Republic	Czech Republic	
13. Ertel Thomas	Environment and technology	Germany	
14. Fiala Tomáš	Most	Czech Republic	
15. Franceschini Chiara	SIPRO	Italy	
16. Franková Hana	VŠB – TU Ostrava	Czech Republic	
17. Goršič Nina	UPIRS	Slovenia	
18. Gradlišar Ana	Kranj	Slovenia	
19. Gunzenhäuser Maren	Stuttgart	Germany	
20. Hasmanová Linda	Most	Czech Republic	

1

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication

22. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin

Name	Organisation	Country	Signature
21. Hromková Kateřina	Euroconsultants	Czech Republic	
22. Chábová Kateřina	Pilsen 2015	Czech Republic	
23. Jasińska Magdalena	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	
24. Jirásek František	Most	Czech Republic	
25. Kašková Kamila	Technical University Ostrava	Czech Republic	
26. Kloska Arkadiusz	Bydgoszcz	Poland	
27. Koutský Jaroslav	UJEP Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
28. Kuželová Lucie	Ústí Region	Czech Republic	
29. Marinković Dragan	Kragujevac	Serbia	
30. Marková Blanka	Ostrava 2015	Czech Republic	
31. Nikolič Petr	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
32. Pelka Iwona	Environment and technology	Germany	
33. Pierzchala Lukas	Technical University Ostrava	Czech republic	
34. Podrápecký František	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
35. Pondělík Martin	Ústí Region	Czech Republic	
36. Schmid Matthias	Stuttgart	Germany	
37. Schweiker Michael	Stuttgart	Germany	
38. Šerka Edyta	Technical University Ostrava	Czech Republic	
39. Škrt Primož	Kranj	Slovenia	
40. Svoboda Milan	Pilsen 2015	Czech Republic	

2

Training seminar for brownfield managers – Marketing and communication

22. 9. 2010 Best Western hotel Vladimír, Ústí nad Labem, 9.00 do 17.00 hodin

Name	Organisation	Country	Signature
41. Šašková Marta	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
42. Špíchalová Martina	Ústí nad Labem	Czech Republic	
43. Tadych Jakub	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	
44. Vávrová Kamila	Most	Czech Republic	
45. Weckwert Natalia	Bydgoszcz	Poland	
46. Zacniewska Zuzanna	Bydgoszcz University	Poland	
47. Zihel Janez	Kranj	Slovenia	
48. Zinz Regine	Stuttgart	Germany	
49. KNDLOVÁ LENKA	ÚSTÍ NAD LABEM		
50. STANE STRAVS	KRANJ	SLV	
51.			
52.			
53.			
54.			
55.			
56.			
57.			
58.			
59.			
60.			

3

7. 6th Seminar Ljubljana 16. May 2011

7.1. Agenda of training seminar

Monday 16th of May		6 th Brownfield manager training seminar Urban Planning	
time		topic	speaker
08:30	09:00	Registration	
09:00	09:15	Introduction to Urban Planning: City and urbanization	Dr. Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews
09:15	10:00	Contemporary Urban Planning: Theory and Practice	Dr. Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews
10:00	11:00	Workshop 1: Urban planning in action (we divide in 3 groups): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group1 lead by Dr.Mojca Šašek Divjak and Dr.Thomas Ertel • Group2 lead by Dr.Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews and Boštjan Cotič • Group3 lead by Dr.Matej Nikšič and mag.Igor Cotič 	
11:00	11:15	Coffee break	
11:15	12:00	Integrated Urban Design: Urban Design Criteria	Dr. Matej Niksic
12:00	13:30	Workshop 1: Urban planning in action (we divide in 3 groups) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group1 lead by dr.Mojca Šašek Divjak and dr.Thomas Ertel • Group2 lead by dr.Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews and Boštjan Cotič • Group3 lead by dr.Matej Nikšič and mag.Igor Cotič 	
13:30	15:00	Lunch	
15:00	15:30	Urban Planning: Brownfield development in particular	Dr. Thomas Ertel
15:30	16:30	Summing up: what we have learned	Dr. Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews Dr. Thomas Ertel
16:30		Training ends	

7.2. Seminar Themes
 7.2.1. Introduction to Urban Planning: City and Urbanisation

COBRAMAN

19th Nov 2011, Ljubljana, Slovenia

TRAINING SEMINAR: Urban Planning and Sustainability

1. Introduction to Urban Planning: City and Urbanisation
2. Contemporary Urban Planning: Theory and Practice
3. The Urban Development of Ljubljana: Historical Overview & New Direction

prof. dr. Kelopa Dimitrovska Andrews, Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia

U **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

Section 1: INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING

City and urbanisation

From the Middle Ages to modern times, Europe's social, cultural and economic development has been based on the cities. Their common history has given European cities a common face: the organic, irregular urban blocks and small streets of medieval centres, the grand works of eighteenth century princes, the great transformation of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, the growth of suburbs and dormitory towns, joined later by giant shopping centres and light industry, the decline of housing in favour of commercial and administrative activities in a number of city centres, the invasion of traffic congestion and uniform and mediocre architecture in centres and periphery alike.

However, in the twenty-first century, Europe's cities will continue to be the main centres of economic activity, innovation and culture (Green paper on the urban environment, CEC, 1990:18-19).

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

Section 1: INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING

The problem facing urban environment are varied: pollution (air, water, noise, soil, waste), (re) development of the built environment (buildings, roads, open spaces, recreational areas), protection of nature (greenery and wildlife in the cities).

In focusing on individual problem areas, it is important to know that the urban system is a complex and interrelated whole. A diagrammatic representation of some of the main cause-and-effect relationships influencing urban development are set out in the figure 'Relationships within the urban system' (CEC, 1990). The extent of these interrelationships demonstrates the potential danger of ad hoc decision-making; the solution to one problem is often the cause of another. Effective management of our urban environment requires a strategy based on both integration between land use and transportation planning and integration between the city and its hinterland (functional urban region).

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

Section 1: INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING

Basic terminology

URBAN PLANNING: (city planning, town planning, nem-stadtplanung, l'urbanisme) planning and designing the development of urban agglomerations of cities and towns. Beside technical point of view equally consider also economic, social, environmental, legal, artistic and other components.

URBAN DESIGN: a part of the process of spatial planning, dealing with the architectural composition of buildings and spaces, the most complex component of planning – synthesis of function, structures and forms.

RENEWAL: Systematic substitution of new elements for old in order to satisfy or correspond to a new conception of the town or new needs

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

Section 1: INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING

THE ROLE OF CITIES
 Urban growth results from a combination of economic, social, cultural and political dynamics:

<p>the economic dynamic: the city is synonymous with proximity, providing the multiple contacts and activities that make it an information hub and creative centre. It is the ability to assemble the economic actors involved in all stages of production, research and consumption that draws firms to the urban centres.</p>	<p>the social dynamic: the city brings together a wide variety of social facilities. The city also concentrates employment opportunities. More generally, the city represents choice of social relations, education, services and work.</p>
<p>the cultural dynamic: depends on density, proximity and choice. These factors facilitate the 'production' of culture as much as its 'consumption'. The historic heritage of the city allows unique economic activities linked to culture, including tourism.</p>	<p>the political dynamic: more than any other place, the city must respond directly to demands by its citizens for 'good government'. It is a place where, direct participation is possible and increasingly practiced, and where the individual can develop most freely his sense of personal and civic values.</p>

source: Green paper on the urban environment, CEC, 1990: 16-17

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

Section 1: INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING

RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE URBAN SYSTEM

COBRAMAN **U** **CENTRAL EUROPE** **EUROPEAN UNION**

**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

The evolution of twentieth-century urban space can be traced predominately by studying the Garden City movement and the paradigm of Modernism – Functionalism, Post Modernism and Sustainable Development.

Modernism - Functionalism

Modernism or rather the paradigm of Functionalism is based on ideals of pure forms and unbounded, flowing space. The 'tower in the park' was intended to break the urban block of the traditional city and give a newfound freedom to the urban residents.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

The evolution of twentieth-century urban space can be traced predominately by studying the Garden City movement and the paradigm of Modernism – Functionalism, Post Modernism and Sustainable Development.

Modernism - Functionalism

Modernism or rather the paradigms of Functionalism is based on ideals of pure forms and unbounded, flowing space. The 'tower in the park' was intended to break the urban block of the traditional city and give a newfound freedom to the urban residents.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Modernism - Functionalism

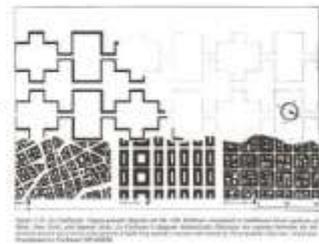
Le Corbusier's urban design principles that influenced modern urban space design are following:
(1) The open urban block that allows free flowing landscape, sun and light,
(2) The vertical separation of movement systems,
(3) The linear building as a large-scale urban element which define districts or social units.
Le Corbusier's aphorism for house was a 'machine for living' in which all elements without a direct function were eliminated.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Modernism - Functionalism

Le Corbusier's figure-ground diagram on the Ville Radieuse compared to traditional urban block of Paris, New York and Buenos Aires dramatically illustrates the contrast between the traditional urban patterns of evolved city and the free flowing spatial structure proposed by Functionalist theorists.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Modernism - Functionalism

Freestanding buildings in straight, parallel rows, set on a wide, open plaza or green space, rigidly separated traffic systems and carefully zoned function (living, work, leisure) has been a main concept in shaping modern urban space.



Most of the plans upon each 'large parts' of our cities were built in 1950s, 1960s and 1970s were prepared on the bases of Functionalist concept. Today, most of these areas are brownfields and in need of comprehensive renewal and regeneration.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Modernism - Functionalism



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

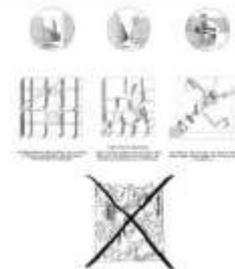
Modernism - Functionalism



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism - Rationalism

In the early 1970s there have been several groups of architects who have critically examined the Functionalist paradigm. A new Postmodern movement looks at historic models of towns for inspiration, promotes a concept for public open space and considers context and regionalism in the design of building forms or build environment.



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism

Bitnje - Kranj, Slovenia: postmodern concept of the new housing development



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism

Bitnje - Kranj, Slovenia: postmodern concept of the new housing development



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism

Zupančičeva jama, Ljubljana: postmodern urban design layout



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Postmodernism

Zupančičeva jama, Ljubljana: postmodern urban design layout



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE



Main features

MODERNISM

- Concept "tower in a park" "house is a machine for living" "Less is more" Mies van der Rohe
- Land use zoning – separation of activities
- Open urban block layout
- Vertical separation of movement systems
- Building typology: linear building in rows, standardisation, universal 'modern' style

POSTMODERNISM

- Concept "back to historic models of city" "promotion of public open space" "Less is bore" / Venturi
- Mixed uses - reintegration of activities
- Perimeter (closed) urban block layout
- Mixed movement system
- Variety in building forms design, consideration of context and regionalism in the design of build environment

movements / groups / author

MODERNISM

- Bauhaus (1918) Gropius, Breuer, Van der Rohe,...
- De Stijl (1920) Mondrian, Van Doesburg, Rietveld,...
- Le Corbusier (1920-1960)
- Team 10 (1950) Alison in Peter Smithson, Bakema,...
- Ruski konstruktivizam (1918-1930) Milutin, Vesnin
- CIAM (Congrès International D'Architecture Moderne 1923), Ateraska Iskra 1934

POSTMODERNISM

- Venturi, Leon in Robert Krier, Rowe, Soffit, Jencks,...

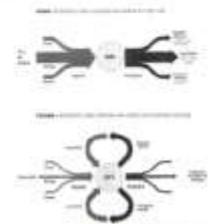
**Section 2:
CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING:
theory and practise**

Sustainable development

The United Nations proposed the concept of 'sustainable development' as the backbone of global economic policy: 'we should aim to meet our present needs without compromising future generations ...'

Cities must be viewed as ecological systems. Their design and management should be a circular 'metabolism' process, where consumption is reduced by implementing efficiencies and where re-use of resources is maximised.

The concept of a 'Compact City' model, a dense and socially diverse city where economic and social activities overlap can bring major ecological benefits.



COBRAMAN



CENTRAL EUROPE

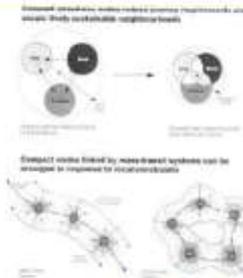


Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

The Compact City features:

- city grows around centres of social and commercial activity located at public transport nodes,
- these nodes of mixed uses provide the focal points around which neighbourhoods develop, the residential densities decreasing with the distance from transit stop,
- each neighbourhood has its own parks and public spaces accommodating a diversity of overlapping private and public activities.



Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community

The design of this EXPO settlement, along the new tram line to the Expo grounds, considers ecological, urban design, socio-economic and cultural issues:

ECOLOGICAL OPTIMISATION CITY AS A GARDEN CITY AS A SOCIAL HABITAT

Applying planning for sustainability placed considerable obligations on all stakeholders to secure the highest possible quality of life and to use natural resources sparingly.



Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community

The design of this EXPO settlement, along the new tram line to the Expo grounds, considers ecological, urban design and socio-economic and cultural issues:

ECOLOGICAL OPTIMISATION CITY AS A GARDEN CITY AS A SOCIAL HABITAT

Applying planning for sustainability placed considerable obligations on all stakeholders to secure the highest possible quality of life and to use natural resources sparingly.



Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community

The first phase is organised in two housing clusters north and south, 6,000 dwellings, each one with a green area – park in the centre and a local centre in between.

Grid layout of the blocks, avenue-like streets and open space planning units, many different construction forms and architectural styles in a harmonious townscape.

Built structure follows the principle of decreasing density, the highest FSI 1.2 (4-5 storey blocks) along the main access road, which decreases approaching the countryside.



Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community



Section 2: CONTEMPORARY URBAN PLANNING: theory and practise

Sustainable development

KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community



Reduction of energy consumption is achieved through low energy house building methods, optimized energy provision (two cogeneration plants), the integration of wind and solar power, and by specific measures on the consumer side (CO₂ emissions reduced by 60%).



KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community

The microclimate zones have large areas of glass between heat storage walls completing the external structure. Serves as a buffer (21% less heat loss through transmission). The microclimate roof is made up of three layers of ETFE sheeting; the middle and upper layers are printed with a reflective pattern. In summer these two layers form a reflective roof. In winter they are apart, so the sun can pass.



KRONBERG, HANNOVER: A model of sustainable urban community



KRONSBURG, HANNOVER:
A model of sustainable urban community



The 'Limmerland' passive houses are heated and cooled all year round without a separate heating distribution system using passive technologies. In winter, if necessary, each house can tap into the district heating system, when warm air is distributed by the ventilation system. Supplementary heating needs are around 15kWh per m²; a passive house consumes one-seventh of the heating energy of a conventional new house.

KRONSBURG, HANNOVER:
A model of sustainable urban community



KUKA, environmental liaison agency, monitors and promotes the ecological development of the Kronsburg sustainable city district in the areas of energy, waste, soil, water, landscape, farming and mobility. Working with its partners, KUKA provides a comprehensive skilling and qualification programme used in ecological advisory and training measures for planners, craft workers, and residents of Kronsburg.

KRONSBURG: URBAN DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT

URBAN DESIGN CONCEPT	SOCIO-CULTURAL AMENITIES	ENVIRONMENT
COMPACT LAYOUT	BALANCED SOCIAL MIX OF FUTURE RESIDENTS	ECOLOGICAL STANDARDS
MIXED USE, RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL	CENTRAL FACILITIES - art, community and advice centre - church and neighbourhood centre - health centre, shops	ENERGY energy use optimisation district heating system low energy buildings electricity saving measures use of renewable energy & innovative technologies
RESOURCE-EFFICIENT CONSTRUCTION	SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE - 'Kinderknie' with community bakery - kindergarten - primary school & middle school - 'FOKUS' housing project - 'Habitat' international housing project	WATER rainwater management concept drinking water economy measures
CONSULTATIVE PLANNING PROCEDURES	TRAFFIC MINIMALISATION CONCEPT trans routes D all amenities within easy walking distance cycle priority zones parking space restrictions	WASTE ecologically compatible building materials building waste concept domestic and commercial waste concept SCEL
OPEN SPACE QUALITY sunyouth exercise neighbourhood parks green corridors district park	DECENTRALISED SUPPORT FOR LOCAL INITIATIVES - space allocation for community use	ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS KUKA - Kronsburg Environmental Liaison Agency
	NUTRITION market, Kronsburg Farm	

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: prof. dr. Kalopja Dimitrovska Andriev
 Institution: Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia
 Address: Trnovski prebrih 2, Ljubljana, Slovenia
 Phone: +386 (0)1 420 13 15
 e-mail: kalopja.dimitrovska@upis.si
 web site: WWW.UPI.SI

Thank you for your attention!



This project is supported through the COOPING COOPING Program co-financed by ERDF

7.2.2. Integrated Urban Design: Urban Design Criteria

COBRAMAN

Training Seminar Urban Planning and Sustainability, Monday 10th May 2011, Ljubljana, Slovenia

**Integrated Urban Design
URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**

dr. Matej Nikšič, Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia

Cobraman Training Seminar / Urban Planning and Sustainability

**Integrated Urban Design
URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**

matej.niksic@uirs.si

Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana, May 16th 2011

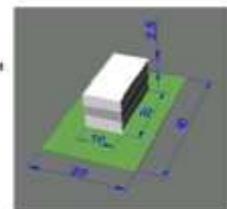


Plot ratio index (PRI)
express the ratio between ground floor area and site area.

Floor space index (FSI)
or floor area ratio (FAR) express the ratio between gross floor area and site area.

The same FSI can be achieved by using different building's typology or different PRI.

Dwellings per hectare (dph)
is most commonly used measure by the planning system and developers because it is easy to monitor, with each house completion being registered. However, it gives careful attention as to how dense a development will look only by knowing the typology of buildings or housing types.

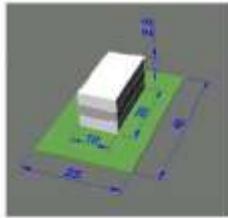


Foot print index (FPI)
express the ratio between ground for area and site area.

Floor space index (FSI)
or floor area ratio (FAR) express the ratio between gross floor area and site area.

The same FSI can be achieved by using different building's typology or different FPI

Dwellings per hectare (dph)
is most commonly used measure by the planning system and developers because it is easy to monitor, with such issue completion being negative. However, it gives useful information as to how dense a development will look only by knowing the typology of buildings or housing types.

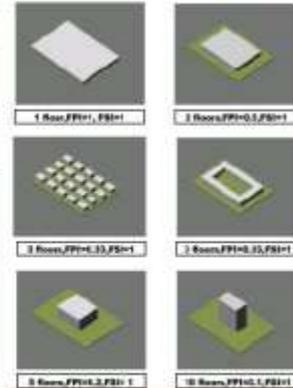
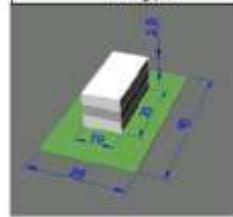


Higher density does not mean building tall. Good design can enable higher densities to be achieved using a range of building and layout types as shown the following slides.

Higher densities can help to create successful places by supporting local businesses, services and facilities.

Quantitative urban design criteria

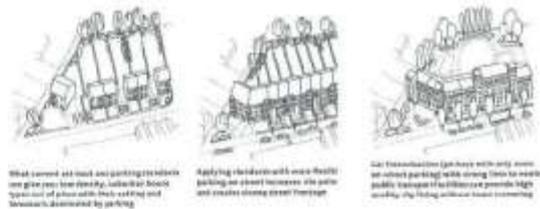
Floor space index FSI = $\frac{20 \times 10 \times 2}{25 \times 40} = 0,6$
 Foot print index FPI = $\frac{20 \times 10}{25 \times 40} = 0,5$
 Volume space index = $\frac{20 \times 10 \times 2 \times 0,5}{25 \times 40} = 1,5$
 Density = persons/ha
 dwellings/ha



Comparative review of urban design criteria

No.	Settlement	Density of housing areas according to the building height					
		low building (2-3 floors)	middle (4-5 floors)	high (6-7 floors)	very high (8-10 floors)	ultra high (11-15 floors)	skyscraper (16+ floors)
1	Murgo	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	Končevica	2	3	4	5	6	7
3	Polje	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	Črna	2	3	4	5	6	7
5	Šiška	2	3	4	5	6	7
6	Črnuča	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	Šiška	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	Črnuča	2	3	4	5	6	7
9	Šiška	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	Črnuča	2	3	4	5	6	7

Densities, facilities and form



Quantitative urban design criteria, Case Study

Koseze, Ljubljana

building typology: collective housing
 building heights: middle
 3 floors (ground+4)
 FSI=1,09
 FPI=0,38
 dph=158

building typology: individual housing
 building heights: low
 2 floors (ground+1)
 FSI=0,24
 FPI=0,14
 dph=32

Quantitative urban design criteria, Case Study

Šiška, Ljubljana

building typology: collective housing
 building heights: middle
 FSI=0,31
 FPI=0,13
 dph=96

building typology: collective housing
 building heights: high
 FSI=1,68
 FPI=0,19
 dph=236

FPI and FSI limitations in relation to land use

(Source: Spatial Order of Slovenia; regulations vary throughout Europe)

Land use	Foot print index: FPI		Floor space index: FSI	
	FPI	FSI	FPI	FSI
Housing area	0,4	1,2		
Leisure area			0,2	0,4
Housing with agricultural landscape	0,4	1,4		
Area of civic infrastructure	0,9	2,2		
Mixed-use area	0,8	1,2		
Production area	0,8	2,4		

The limitations can be exceeded exceptionally only if:

- this is demanded by exclusive urban planning conditions
- exceeds can be tolerated with the existing situation in the neighbouring areas
- this is not against the public interest





Urban Design Criteria - Urban Planning and Design

Urban Design Criteria

Quantitative

Qualitative

Quantitative urban design criteria are important planning tools which indicate the intensity of land use in particular site and give some indication of housing volumes.

- Floor space index (FSI)
- Foot print index (FPI)
- Dwellings per hectare (dph)

Qualitative urban design criteria are important planning principles that are not quantifiable but have major impact on the quality of a living environment.

- Context
- Permissibility
- Variety
- Legibility
- Robustness
- Visual appropriateness
- Richness
- Personalisation
- Co-housing

- QUANTITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permissibility
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Robustness
 6. Visual appropriateness
 7. Richness
 8. Personalisation
 9. Co-housing

Urban Design Criteria - Urban Planning and Design

Context
guiding the design of physical forms in accordance with characteristics of a site in terms of topography, landscape, image of a city, city silhouette, important views, land use and scale



Urban Design Criteria - Urban Planning and Design

- QUANTITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permissibility
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Robustness
 6. Visual appropriateness
 7. Richness
 8. Personalisation
 9. Co-housing



Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

- QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Views
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. Historical
 8. Permeability
 9. Connectivity



Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

- QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Views
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. Historical
 8. Permeability
 9. Connectivity



Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

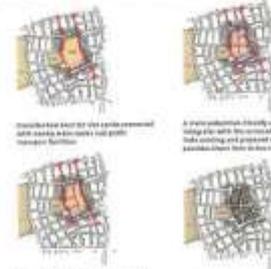
- QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Views
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. Historical
 8. Permeability
 9. Connectivity



Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

- QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Views
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. Historical
 8. Permeability
 9. Connectivity

Permeability
providing a number of routes through an environment to choose from.



Illustrates how to use the public realm and walk routes in the urban and public transport facilities.

A more permeable layout creates a clear path for the surrounding environment, both existing and proposed, which will provide direct routes to the city.

This layout of streets is designed to be more permeable, which helps to connect with the surrounding.

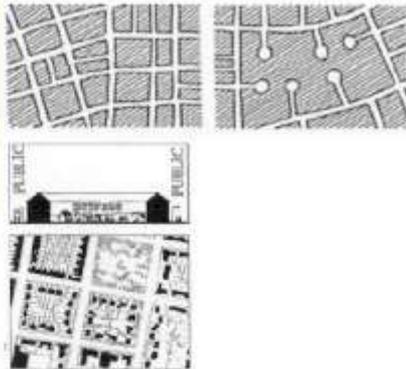
This layout of streets is designed to be more permeable, which helps to connect with the surrounding.

Legend: Proposed route Existing street

Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Croatia, Zagreb, 2014-2017

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
- 2. Permeability**
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure



The very different kinds of street patterns (grid and not grid) in terms of permeability.

Clear distinction between public and private space improves safety and requires maintenance costs.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
- 2. Permeability**
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure

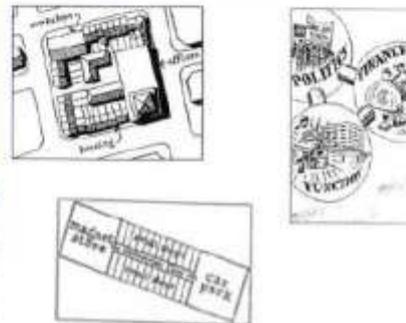


The given urban structure offers some chance to pass through their urban developments.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
- 3. Variety**
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure

Variety
allowing a range of uses and choice of experiences;



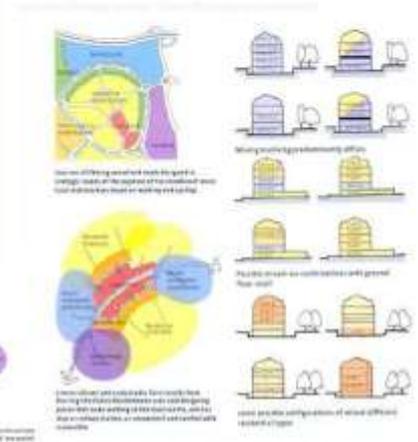
A sound combination of urban and their appropriate planning are important assets of viable urban environments.

Leading and appropriately mix have a major impact on economic culture in urban development.

Functional activities economic feasibility are key for a success of a project.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

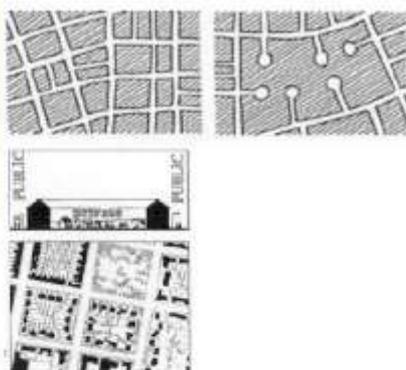
1. Context
2. Permeability
- 3. Variety**
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure



Integrating into a city is a challenge in the development of a new urban environment. It is a process, not a product.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
- 2. Permeability**
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure



The very different kinds of street patterns (grid and not grid) in terms of permeability.

Clear distinction between public and private space improves safety and requires maintenance costs.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
- 2. Permeability**
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure

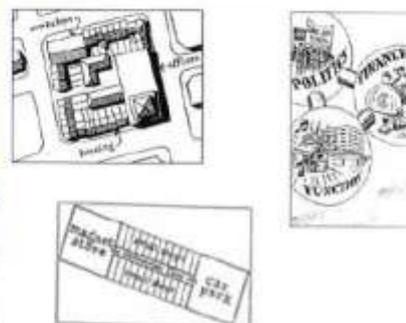


The given urban structure offers some chance to pass through their urban developments.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
- 3. Variety**
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure

Variety
allowing a range of uses and choice of experiences;



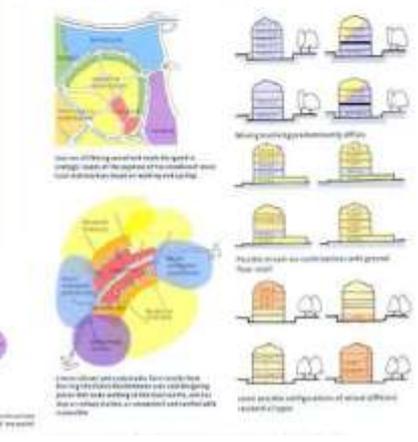
A sound combination of urban and their appropriate planning are important assets of viable urban environments.

Leading and appropriately mix have a major impact on economic culture in urban development.

Functional activities economic feasibility are key for a success of a project.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
- 3. Variety**
4. Legibility
5. Enclosure
6. Street
7. Appropriateness
8. Mix
9. Permeability
10. Enclosure

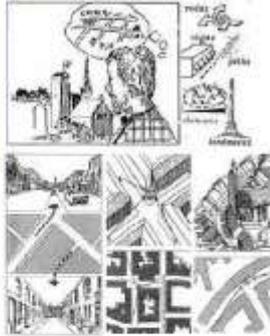


Integrating into a city is a challenge in the development of a new urban environment. It is a process, not a product.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Identity
4. Legibility
5. Robustness
6. Visual
7. Appropriateness
8. Flexibility
9. Permeability
10. Coherence

Legibility
setting up a layout that is easy for people to understand.



According to R. Lynch the central image of urban context of the city elements.

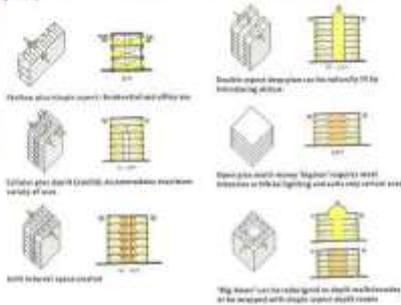
Appropriateness of landmarks especially improves legibility of urban.

Image: Urban Design, Legibility, Urban Design/Urban Planning

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Identity
4. Legibility
5. Robustness
6. Visual
7. Appropriateness
8. Flexibility
9. Permeability
10. Coherence

Robustness
achieving a certain degree to which people can use a given place for different purposes.



Robustness: overlapping public space creates other context and add further value to the environment.

Active frontage and appropriate condition of adjacent buildings & variety of uses to accommodate the open space.

Well designed built edge determines users to utilize it.

Image: Urban Design, Robustness, Urban Design/Urban Planning

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

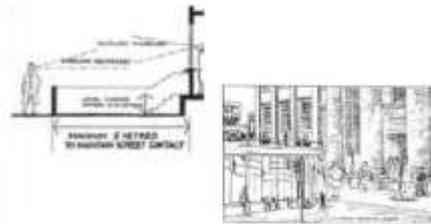
1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Identity
4. Legibility
5. Robustness
6. Visual
7. Appropriateness
8. Flexibility
9. Permeability
10. Coherence



Image: Urban Design, Legibility, Urban Design/Urban Planning

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Identity
4. Legibility
5. Robustness
6. Visual
7. Appropriateness
8. Flexibility
9. Permeability
10. Coherence



Robustness: overlapping public space creates other context and add further value to the environment.

Active frontage and appropriate condition of adjacent buildings & variety of uses to accommodate the open space.

Well designed built edge determines users to utilize it.

Image: Urban Design, Robustness, Urban Design/Urban Planning

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. **Richness**

5. Richness

1. Visual appropriateness
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. **Richness**

5. Visual appropriateness

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety

Visual appropriateness
assessing the appearance of the place that makes people aware of the choices available.

Not only walls, volume and floor slabs, but also detailing has a major impact on perception of space.

Physical structure is not perceived from immediate elements.

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. **Richness**

5. Visual appropriateness

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility

Visually-pleasant exterior

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Context
2. Permeability
3. Variety
4. Legibility
5. **Richness**

7. Richness

1. Permeability
2. Variety
3. Legibility

Richness
providing a wide choice of enjoyable sensory experience.

The urban scale for buildings is depth and duration. They define the scale and the face exposed towards the building and the level of anticipated viewing.

Recognition of a surface changes by geometry & by angle the face of viewing.

- QUALIFYING URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**
- PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. **Access**
 8. Personalisation
 9. Co-dwelling

The urban space is being used by diverse and living being around a new urban building



Photo: <https://www.visitcobraman.com.au/>

- QUALIFYING URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**
- PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. **Personalisation**
 8. Co-dwelling

Personalisation adds personal touch to generally sterile urban environments and this contributes to individual's attachment to place as well as to well-being to the environment



Photo: <https://www.visitcobraman.com.au/>

- QUALIFYING URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**
- PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. **Personalisation**
 8. Co-dwelling

Personalisation
allowing users of spaces put their own stamp on a place.



Personalisation allows the public space to well gather if it is a public contribution to it.

The same built structure can have a very different character if personalisation is allowed or if it is not allowed.

Photo: <https://www.visitcobraman.com.au/>

- QUALIFYING URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA**
- PRINCIPLES**
1. Context
 2. Permeability
 3. Variety
 4. Legibility
 5. Sustainability
 6. Visual
 7. **Co-dwelling**

Co-dwelling
enabling a cohabitation of human and non-humans in certain environment.



In large scale any public spaces shall be considered when deciding new design.

For small urban areas any independent actions and other interventions might be of considerable importance.

Photo: <https://www.visitcobraman.com.au/>

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA / PRINCIPLES

1. Location
2. Permeability
3. Visibility
4. Legibility
5. Sustainability
6. Visual
7. Environmental
8. Historical
9. Topographical
10. Contextual

Presenting walking corridors through the city does not only provide passages for the pedestrians but also provides a closer link with the urban environment and contributes to a higher quality of life in the city.



Cobraman Training Seminar / Urban Planning and Sustainability

Integrated Urban Design URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA

Prepared by the URS Cobraman team within the Cobraman Training Seminar held in Ljubljana on 16th of May 2011

Sources:

Bentley, L, Alcock, A., Murrain, P., McGlynn, S., Smith, G. (2001) *Responsive Environments*
 Carrasco, M., Heath, T., Oz, T., Tiesdell, S. (2003) *Public Places Urban Spaces*
 English Partnerships (2007) *Urban Design Compendium 1 & 2*
 Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia- internal materials and sources at www.ups.si
 Commission for Architecture and Built Environment's sources at www.cabe.org.uk

COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: dr. Matej Nikič
 Institution: Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia
 Address: Trnovski prestan 2, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia
 Phone: +386 (0)1 420 13 44
 e-mail: matjaz.nikic@urs.si
 web site: www.urs.si

Thank you for your attention!



The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF

7.2.3. Urban Planning: Brownfield development in particular

COBRAMAN

Training Seminar Urban Planning and Sustainability, Maxwe, 16th May 2011, Ljubljana, Slovenia

Urban planning: brownfield development in particular

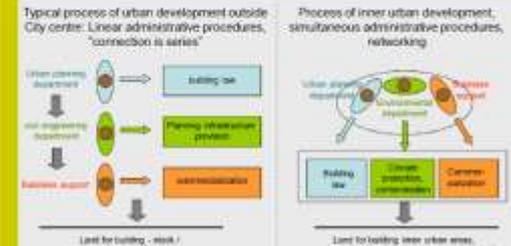
Dr. Thomas Eitel & Dr. Bettina Schrag, at environment & technology, Germany



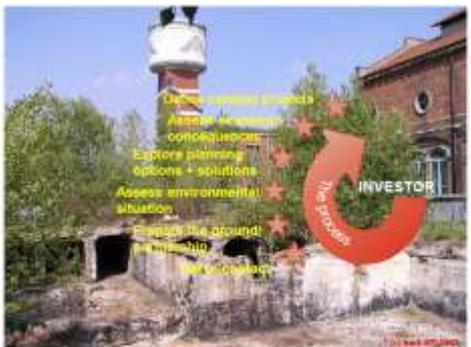
Looking at administrative processes and responsibilities

Typical process of urban development outside City center: Linear administrative procedures, "connection is series"

Process of inner urban development, simultaneous administrative procedures, networking



COBRAMAN 



Develop a vision, establish a target, assess the consequences

Explore planning options + solutions

Assess environmental situation

Engage the ground! Relationship

INVESTOR



© URS and partners

Cooperative planning procedure – test planning

Ablauf dreistufiges Kooperatives Planungsverfahren



COBRAMAN 

Brownfield development – what makes the difference?

	General project site	Brownfield site
Persons	- List of people involved clear from the beginning Responsibilities clearly delegated - coordination of interdisciplinary work groups	- List of people involved may vary during the development process. - May include „hidden actors“, - stakeholders and community to be involved - coordination of multi-disciplinary and inter-institutional work groups
Aims & goals	- profit oriented - sustainable	- aspects addressing general public interest encompassing profit oriented aims, e.g. improve quality of life, enhance attractiveness of city centre - sustainable

COBRAMAN

Brownfield development – what makes the difference?

	General project site	Brownfield site
Financial framework	- managing predominantly well established financial constructions	- raising and managing public funds or complex financial constructions - PPP or other financial alliances
Time planning	- defined processes during development enable reliable planning with fixed start and end date	- required flexibility impeding reliable time planning with fixed milestones, clear start and end dates - always calculating second option for unexpected disturbances

COBRAMAN

Brownfield development – what makes the difference?

	General project site	Brownfield site
Public relation	- General information channels - Target group specific information	As general PMP plus - very close contact to investors from an early stage - sometimes improving bad image
Risk assessment	Risks most often known from other processes	Number of risks higher than in well known processes, most often risks are not predictable

COBRAMAN

What about Sustainability?

COBRAMAN

What about Sustainability?

COBRAMAN

What about Sustainability?

Various projects and working groups around Europe working on this topic. Some examples:

- REVIT, An evaluation tool measuring and monitoring sustainable development on brownfields.
- RESCUE, The SAT (Sustainability Assessment Tool).
- The German Sustainable Building Council, A Certificate system.
- CL:AIRE, Sustainable remediation forum UK, definition of indicators.

COBRAMAN

What is sustainability?

(taken from © CL:AIRE 2011 „Sustainable remediation forum UK“)

COBRAMAN

.... not in any case!

During the brownfield redevelopment process as well as during the use of the revitalised site:

- energy and natural resources are used;
- wastes can be generated;
- disturbance to neighbours can be caused (more traffic, dust etc.);
- health and safety risks can be introduced.

(taken from © CL:AIRE 2011 „Sustainable remediation forum UK“)

COBRAMAN

Indicators for measuring sustainability

(taken from © CLAPC 5/2011 „sustainable innovation forum UK“)

INDICATOR	WHICH DATA INDICATORS MUST BE USED TO CONSIDER...
Impacts on air	Domestic facility effect (noise, change in air quality, such as greenhouse gases (e.g. CO ₂ , CH ₄ , N ₂ O), VOC, particulates, secondary PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} , ozone-depleting substances, etc. Does CO ₂ not include any climate effects, hydrocarbons, sulphur or dust, as these are included in local air indicators (local air quality indicators or reports)?
Impacts on soil and ground conditions	Changes in physical, chemical, biological characteristics that affect the fertility or usability provided by soils. May include soil quality, salinisation, water balance and porosity processes. All chemical inputs require further control in water analysis and soil quality, geochemical properties, contamination, and other changes to soil structure affecting soil water storage or product of another vegetation good or service. Impact on groundwater (2010) and geology.
Impacts on water	Release of substances (including nutrients, dissolved oxygen, carbon or chlorinated), affecting availability of water for people or other uses, water body status under WFD and other legislation water quality required. Strategic water resource management and physical function/maintenance of structural substances. Effects of water abstraction (used, used as heating fuel, water in water bodies or ground, aquifer, etc.) Does not include any water abstraction use or disposal used. At local level in Environment 2, use of natural resources (use of water).
Impacts on ecology	Direct consequences for fish, fauna and flora (birds, especially protected species, invertebrates) and impacts on soils, vegetation or other species. Significant changes in ecological community structure or biomass, impacts of light, noise and vibration on ecology. Use of biodegradable materials that affect fauna (e.g. microplastic or for fish, as animal migration, etc.). Does not include effects on soil area results and systems, which are covered in Environment 2, impacts on soil and ground conditions and Environment 2, impact on water. Does not include light, noise and vibration or biomass or structure. Local 2, impact on neighbourhood and region.
Use of water resources and generation of waste	Consequences for both the water resources, use of primary resources and substitution of primary resources after the project or service has finished and resource management. Use of energy (using the amount that originates and the possibility of generating renewable energy for the project, monitoring of materials used, of the air and waste disposal resources. Water abstraction, use and reuse.
Environment	Impacts on flooding or risk of flooding, operation of systems that affect environment (noise, dust and related effects on businesses and production of environmental impacts, which are covered in Local 2, impact on neighbourhood and region. Does not affect on energy use (covered Environment 2, impact on ecology).

Indicators for measuring sustainability

(taken from © CLAPC 5/2011 „sustainable innovation forum UK“)

INDICATOR	WHICH DATA INDICATORS MUST BE USED TO CONSIDER...
Human health and safety	How management performance of the project in terms of safety of operation of sustainable innovation forum, risk management performance, in the workplace, including risks to the workers, the neighbours and the public from operation parts and the facility operation (include hazardous process elements such as flammable, allergens, PM ₁₀ and dust, impacts from operating machinery and traffic movement, accessibility, etc.)
Educational health considerations	How are your plans (and) equally addressed? (to the extent of the public use) (include any principles which will apply to the protection of people and benefits? Are the effects of work, degradation to a new location, impact, pollution, noise, vibration, etc. related to the location of people and the place of the operational activity (e.g. noise protection measures)? Does the location support other any other necessary for businesses (e.g. use of generally accepted principles)?
Impacts on neighbourhood or region	Impact on local economy, including local light, noise, vibration and other effects during work and operation with traffic, including noise, technology and operations, related operations. Effect of activities on the local region or other regional activities, impacts on the local environment, architectural conservation, conservation of architectural resources. Effect of the project on local culture and people.
Community involvement and consultation	Impact of work on public, social or service of work - commercial, residential, educational, leisure, security, industry and engagement in decision making process. Transparency and involvement of local community, directly or through representative bodies.
Compliance with policy objectives and strategies	Compliance of the work with policies, regulatory objectives and good practice in an intention to meet activities, to the extent of the work, under the local authority and the local authority and the local authority.
Quality and evidence	How has sustainability assessment been carried out and what has it considered? Quality of investigations, assessment (including sustainability) and plans, and how able to cope with changes. Accuracy of cost-benefit and other requirements for sustainability.

Indicators for measuring sustainability

(taken from © CLAPC 5/2011 „sustainable innovation forum UK“)

INDICATOR	WHICH DATA INDICATORS MUST BE USED TO CONSIDER...
Direct economic costs and benefits	Direct financial costs and benefits of operation for organisation, consequences of waste and operation costs, and potential to attract (e.g. use of the site for facility development, minimisation of risk or threat of legal action).
Indirect economic costs and benefits	Long term or indirect impacts and benefits, such as financing cost, situation of financial resources, impacts, changes in demand, compatibility with, and time and quality of service. (e.g. following legal advice to include better and better value, saving related). Consequences of an event economic performance. The implications. Financial consequences of impact of separate resources. Does not include factors considered under environmental impact.
Employment and employment impact	Job creation, employment levels (short and long term), job based before and after, opportunities for education and training, innovation and new skills.
Included Economic benefits	Creating opportunities for local investment, use of funding schemes, ability to affect other projects in the area (e.g. start-up, etc.) to enhance economic status.
Life span and project risks	Duration of work and access facility alternatives, including community, commercial, environmental, government and technological risks.
Project flexibility	Ability of project to respond to changing circumstances, including delivery of additional capabilities, different cost, material, or financial. Resources of water to change change efforts. Flexibility of water in other economic considerations. Requirements for ongoing maintenance, access, change, operation in its operation.

Conclusions

???????

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Organisation: et environment and technology
 Name: Dr. Thomas Ertel
 Fon: +49 711 93150-481
 Fax: +49 711 93150-485
 thomas@et-ertel.de
 www.et-ertel.de

This project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

7.2.4. Summing up: what we have learned- Results of the workgroups an casestudy “Nove Poljane” Ljubljana

COBRAMAN

Training Seminar Urban Planning and Sustainability, Monday 19th May 2011, Ljubljana, Slovenia

Urban Planning and Sustainability

WORKSHOP
Summing up: what we have learned

prof. dr. Kaljoša Dinirovska Andrews, Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia

TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up
Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane
Brownfield development of former barracks site

Goals

- Design of distinctive city area
- Mixed uses (integration of housing, working, shopping, recreation)
- Protection of existing natural and built structure quality of the site
- Improvement of permeability and legibility in Poljane area
- Creation of energy efficient environment
- Achievement of functional, economic and political feasibility
- XXXX Use of traditional urban structures (perimeter blocks, streets, squares)
- XXXX

COBRAMAN U CENTRAL EUROPE

TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up
Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane
Brownfield development of former barracks site



TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up
Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane
Brownfield development of former barracks site

Urban Design Strategy

1. Programme outline (e.g. uses & activities):
Inclusion of planned intervention / determinants from higher planning documents (e.g. long term spatial plan for the city/ region, national strategy documents)
2. Urban design layout should be based on the use of qualitative urban design criteria such as:
 - Context
 - Permeability
 - Variety
 - Legibility

COBRAMAN U CENTRAL EUROPE

TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up

Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane

Brownfield development of former barracks site

- Connectivity with neighbouring and city wide morphological structure
- Concept of built structure design
- Concept of traffic design
- Concept of landscape design
- Concept of energy supply strategy
- Economic viability of the proposal

TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up

Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane

Brownfield development of former barracks site

TRAINING SEMINAR: workshop summing up

Urban planning brief

Workshop
Nove Poljane

Brownfield development of former barracks site 0,63 ha

PLANNING PROCESS

1. phase	ANALYSIS Existing situation & possibilities for development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sector • Environment • Physical forms • Identification of the main problems & potential of the urban environment* SWOT • Definition of the determinants for future development
2. phase	DEFINITION OF GOALS & criteria for implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Goals • Specific goals • Standards
3. phase	CONCEPTS OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative development concepts • Valuation* • Selection and preparation of planning document
4. phase	IMPLEMENTATION & monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation strategy • Administrative mechanism • Financial mechanism • Legislative mechanism

* public participation

Nove Poljane
Competition:
1. PRIZE

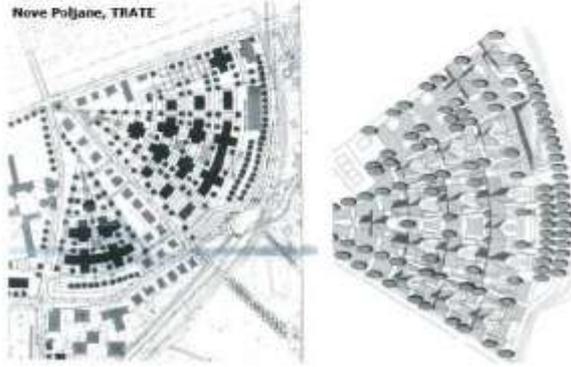
Nove Poljane, ELISS, Competition: 2. PRIZE

Nove Poljane
ANIMA, Competition: 3. PRIZE

Nove Poljane
ANIMA, Competition: 3. PRIZE

The use of qualitative urban criteria

Nove Poljane, TRATE



Nove Poljane, SONCE



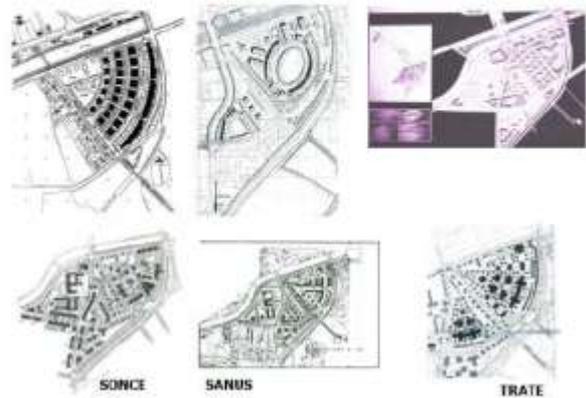
Nove Poljane, SANUS



1. PRIZE

ELISSE, 2. PRIZE

ANIMA, 3. PRIZE



QUANTITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA

Competition work	Housing m2	Offices, shops m2	Built total m2	FSI
Elisse	38.222	4.029	42.251	0,75
Anima	45.562	6.868	52.430	0,94
Sonce	33.420	12.000	45.420	0,81
Trate	32.525	5.629	38.154	0,68
Sanus	32.704	3.300	36.004	0,64
winner	30.300	1.170	31.470	0,62

QUALITATIVE URBAN DESIGN CRITERIA: VALUATION

Competition work	CONTEXT	PERMEABILITY	VARIETY	LEGIBILITY
Elisse				
Anima				
Sonce				
Trate				
Sanus				
winner				

Broadgate, London

Planning 'game' 'negotiated urban form'

- Planning goals:**
- good pedestrian permeability of the site
 - design of open public space
 - mixed uses
 - context – continuity in the massing of the built fabric

- Negotiation Agreement:**
- an increase of FSI from 3 to 5, includes:
 - refurbishment of Liverpool Street Station a
 - renewal of the near-by buildings facade



COBRAMAN

www.cobraman-ce.eu

Name: prof. dr. Katalpa Dimitrovska Andrews
 Institution: Urban Planning Institute of the Republic of Slovenia
 Address: Trnovski pištan 2, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia
 Phone: +386 (0)1 420 13 52
 E-mail: katalpa.dimitrovska@upis.gov.si
 Web site: www.upis.si

Thank you for your attention!



The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the OPDF

7.3. List of participants

Attendance List, Monday, 16th of May 2011

Reg.nr.	PP_nr	First Name	Surname	Country	Signature	Returned list of meals
1	9	Igor	Bizjak	Slovenia	<i>Igor Bizjak</i>	me
2	4	Karel	Borecky	Czech Rep.	<i>Karel Borecky</i>	X
3	LP	Grzegorz	Boroń	Poland	<i>Grzegorz Boroń</i>	X
4	9	Boštjan	Cotič	Slovenia	<i>Boštjan Cotič</i>	X
5	9	Igor	Cotič	Slovenia	<i>Igor Cotič</i>	X
6	9	Barbara	Černič Mali	Slovenia	<i>Barbara Černič Mali</i>	X
7	5	Roman	Danel	Czech Rep.	<i>Roman Danel</i>	X
8	9	Kaliopa	Dimitrovska Andrews	Slovenia	<i>Kaliopa Dimitrovska Andrews</i>	X
9	LP	Bojana	Divac	Serbia	Bojana Divac	X
10	7	Tereza	Dostalova	Czech Rep.	<i>Tereza Dostalova</i>	X
11	2	Thomas	Ertel	Germany	<i>Thomas Ertel</i>	X
12	4	Tomáš	Fiala	Czech Rep.	<i>Tomáš Fiala</i>	X
13	8	Chiara	Franceschini	Italy	<i>Chiara Franceschini</i>	X
14	5	Hana	Franková	Czech Rep.	<i>Hana Franková</i>	X
15	9	Nina	Goršič	Slovenia	<i>Nina Goršič</i>	X
16	6	Ana	Gradišar	Slovenia	<i>Ana Gradišar</i>	X
17	2	Maren	Gunzenhäußer	Germany	<i>Maren Gunzenhäußer</i>	X
18	3	Magda	Jasinska	Poland	Magda Jasinska	X
19	5	Kamila	Kašovská	Czech Rep.	<i>Kamila Kašovská</i>	X
20	3	Inga	Katlewska	Poland	<i>Inga Katlewska</i>	X
21	7	Lenka	Kindlova	Czech Rep.	<i>Lenka Kindlova</i>	X
22	5	Alena	Labodová	Czech Rep.	<i>Alena Labodová</i>	X
23	5	Eva	Lacková	Czech Rep.	<i>Eva Lacková</i>	X
24	LP	Hanna	Lewandowska	Poland	<i>Hanna Lewandowska</i>	X
25	LP	Dragan	Marinković	Serbia	<i>Dragan Marinković</i>	X
26	3	Dominika	Muszynska-Jeleszynska	Poland	Dominika Muszynska-Jeleszynska	X

The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

Conference, COBRAMAN 1CE014P4,
Ljubljana, Slovenia, 16th-18th of May 2011

Attendance List, Monday, 16th of May 2011

Reg.nr.	PP_nr	First Name	Surname	Country	Siganture	Returned list of meals
27	9	Barbara	Mušič	Slovenia	<i>Barbara Mušič</i>	X
28	5	Zdeněk	Neustupa	Czech Rep.	<i>Zdeněk Neustupa</i>	X
29	9	Matej	Nikšič	Slovenia	<i>Matej Nikšič</i>	X
30	2	Iwona	Pelka	Germany	<i>Iwona Pelka</i>	X
31	5	Lukasz	Pierzchala	Poland	<i>Lukasz Pierzchala</i>	
32	7	Marta	Saskova	Czech Rep.	<i>Marta Saskova</i>	X
33	2	Matthias	Schmid	Germany	<i>Matthias Schmid</i>	X
34	2	Michael	Schweiker	Germany	<i>Michael Schweiker</i>	X
35	6	Primož	Skrt	Slovenia	<i>Primož Skrt</i>	X
36	7	Martina	Splichalova	Czech Rep.	<i>Martina Splichalova</i>	X
37	5	Barbara	Stalmachová	Czech Rep.	<i>Barbara Stalmachová</i>	X
38	9	Ivan	Stanic	Slovenia	<i>Ivan Stanic</i>	
39	9	Mojca	Šašek Divjak	Slovenia	<i>Mojca Šašek Divjak</i>	X
40	6	Stane	Štraus	Slovenia	<i>Stane Štraus</i>	X
41	4	Kamila	Vavrova	Czech Rp.	<i>Kamila Vavrova</i>	X
42	3	Marcin	Wasilewski	Poland	<i>Marcin Wasilewski</i>	X
43	LP	Natalia	Weckwert	Poland	<i>Natalia Weckwert</i>	X
44	LP	Krystyna	Wojtaś	Poland	<i>Krystyna Wojtaś</i>	
45	6	Janez	Ziherl	Slovenia	<i>Janez Ziherl</i>	X
46	2	Regine	Zinz	Germany	<i>Regine Zinz</i>	X
47	5	Dana	Žampachová	Czech Rep.	<i>Dana Žampachová</i>	X
48		<i>Franky</i>	<i>KRUŠEK</i>	<i>CZ</i>	<i>Franky KRUŠEK</i>	X
49		<i>Antoine</i>	<i>LE BOT</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Antoine LE BOT</i>	X
50						
51						
52						

The project is implemented through the CENTRAL EUROPE Programme co-financed by the ERDF.

8. 7th Wrap up Seminar Vienna 10 October 2011

8.1. Agenda of training seminar

Wednesday 12th of October 2011

7th Brownfield manager training seminar			
09:00	10:00	WRAP- UP seminar	Thomas
10:00	10:30	Coffee break	
10:30	12:00	WRAP-UP seminar	Thomas
12:00	13:00	Lunch in Hotel	
13:00	15:00	Management Instruments: - site review - SWOT	Thomas
15:00	15:30	Coffee break	
15:30	17:00	Management Plan	Thomas

8.2. Seminat themes

- 8.2.1. How to deal with contamination of soil and groundwater, based on original presentation of Monika Kosulicova and Hana Pavlu from 3rd Seminar in Ostrava February 2010
- 8.2.2. Pros and Cons of PPP, based on original presentation of Dr. Thomas Ertel from 4th Seminar in Ferrara May 2010
- 8.2.3. Key issues calculations and evaluation in real estate development, based on presentation provided by Jürgen Treiber

How to calculate evaluation in real estate development

Jürgen Treiber - Treiber Consulting
 Real Estate Project Development
 Hanne-Schorp-Pflumm-Weg 44 - 70569 Stuttgart
 Fon: 0711- 74069236 - mobil: 0174-1888866
 mail: jt-tc@gmx.de

Cost Elements

- Construction costs: demolition of existing buildings, refurbishment and/or new construction, landscaping, utility hook-ups, tenant improvements, etc.
- Environmental costs: Asbestos and MMMF removal and disposal, soil clean up, groundwater analysis and clean up if required
- Permitting costs: urbanization fees and/or works, change of use fees, construction duties, legal costs for permitting agreements with the Municipality,
- Design and engineering: design team costs (architects, engineers), surveyors, cost planning and control, works supervision, H&S planning and control, specialists advice
- Management: development management, project management, construction management (depending on the tendering strategy)

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

2

Cost Elements/2

- Marketing costs: leasing fees (office and retail), sale fees (residential), marketing tools (Web, brochures, gadgets, events, etc.), advertisement and specific marketing campaigns.
- Administrative and operating costs: legal fees, vehicle administration costs (bookkeeping, auditing, etc.), notarial fees, etc.
- Security and insurance relating to the acquired site
- Financial costs: up-front fees, loan administration fees, commitment fees, cost of
- guarantees on deferred payments, legal costs and other costs reimbursed to the lender
- Interest charges on senior loan and on VAT loan
- Exit costs: brokerage, legal costs for drafting of sale docs, set up and management of the data room

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

3

Cost Elements/3

- Site acquisition: this line item is calculated as the residual value of the site based on the results of the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) analysis, it is then compared with the asking price.
- Contingencies: an allowance for unforeseen costs, which is proportional to the variability risk of the estimated costs.

On the Revenues side, the main elements are the following:

- Rental income from the leasing up of the new buildings
- Sale of the rented assets

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

4

The main results

By means of a DCF model, several economic and financial parameters are calculated that help the investment committees of the equity investors and of the lending banks to take a decision

- Economic results: development margin, development yield, equity multiple
- Financial results: unlevered Internal Rate of Return (IRR), equity IRR

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

5

Explanation

- development margin/development yield: being net profit as a percentage of total development costs, being 15-20%+ in the first analyses. Variation depends i.e. on the development period, the size of the development and the type of the property.
- equity multiple: The number expresses the multiplication factor of the invested equity in comparison to the income generated by the project result.

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

6

Explanation/2

- unlevered Internal Rate of Return (IRR): the present value - via DCF-calculation – of the cash flow before financial costs and tax.
- equity IRR: the present value - via DCF-calculation – of the cash flow including all project related payments like equity, loans, tax etc.

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

7

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACROCON PROJECT

Construction costs

	quantity	unit cost	total cost
		€	€
Demolitions	n/a	n/a	3.900.000
Environmental clean up	n/a	n/a	8.300.000
Construction costs			
- Phase 1	m ²	38.900	1.200
- Phase 2	m ²	30.240	1.000
- Phase 3	m ²	11.250	1.000
- Phase 4	m ²	20.280	1.000
- Underground car parking (private)	#	990	13.000
Landscaping	m ²	32.500	120
Other costs (utilities, security system, etc)	n/a	n/a	880.000
Total construction costs			181.847.000

The evaluation of the construction cost was based on a per sqm estimate based on previous experiences. The Environmental clean up was an estimate based on specialist advice during the due diligence process and on the results of soil and ground water sampling.

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

8

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACROCON PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate of the Total Development Cost, including estimation of how the cost would occur over time based on the development time schedule.

TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COST	Total	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1 Acquisition of site	23.100	23.100	-	-	-	-	-
2 Acquisition of construction costs	1.700	850	850	-	-	-	-
3 Professional fees	33.600	500	3.200	1.500	10.000	9.400	-
4 Acquire, equip, build & commission	70.600	-	1.800	800	150	3.400	20.000
5 Demolition	3.400	-	700	1.800	500	-	-
6 Mechanical installation	3.200	150	2.900	4.100	1.500	-	-
7 Construction costs	147.647	14.800	14.800	14.800	80.000	20.000	54.447
8 Acquire equipment	10.000	-	-	3.000	200	1.000	5.000
9 Acquire equipment (landscaping)	11.000	140	1.000	200	1.000	2.000	3.000
10 Construction (landscaping)	6.500	-	200	1.000	1.000	2.000	1.000
11 Acquire, equip & build security	3.000	375	375	375	375	375	750
12 Insurance security	1.000	120	120	120	120	120	500
13 Acquire land	6.000	300	300	1.070	1.214	1.819	1.194
14 Acquire, equip & build	24.412	1.700	3.440	3.600	850	10.000	2.822
15 Acquire, equip & build	4.100	-	-	-	-	4.100	-
16 Construction (IT)	7.000	36	970	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
A Total development cost	349.477	31.123	31.430	26.431	71.862	56.844	66.279
17	50.000	10.000	5.000	5.000	7.000	8.000	7.000
18 Total cash remaining VAT	419.477	24.444	24.720	20.431	64.862	64.844	73.279

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

9

Explanation/3

- Due diligence: Examination process including all economical, technical and legal aspects.
- DM and PM: Development Management and Project Management
- Contingencies: Possible costs that may occur during development
- Annual rent/cap rate = Exit value

11.10.2010

Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development

10

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACCUMHILL PROJECT

DRAFT

Lease rates and exit values

	quantity	lease rate €/sqm/year	annual rent €	cap rate %	Exit value €
Phase 1	191	28,320	5,399,040	5,39%	114,000,000
Phase 2	191	30,240	5,765,760	5,39%	114,000,000
Phase 3	191	11,200	2,149,200	7,39%	29,000,000
Phase 4	191	29,990	5,738,010	5,39%	114,000,000
Development cost parking (parking)	0	0	0	0,00%	0
Total			13,911,010		458,000,000

The table above shows the estimate rental income and exit values for all the buildings of the project based on market lease rates and cap rates and based on the peculiarities of each phase.

11.10.2010 Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development 13

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACCUMHILL PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate unlevered cash flow and the calculation of the development margin, the unlevered IRR and the levered IRR.

Year	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Revenue								
Net cash income	21,214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net value	114,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development margin	135,214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unlevered IRR	10.0%							

11.10.2010 Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development 13

The influence of time

PRESENT VALUE CALCULATION

The following shows how to calculate the present value as the sum of the present values of the cash flows.

Year	0	1	2	3	4	5
Interest rate	10%					
Payment	1,000					
Payment		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Present value factor	100%	91%	83%	75%	68%	62%
PV of payment		909	828	751	683	621
PV of all payments	3,791					

11.10.2010 Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development 13

COBRAMAN MAY 2010

SECTION 3 | CASE STUDY: THE MACCUMHILL PROJECT

The table below shows the estimate levered cash flow and the calculation of the levered IRR and of the equity multiple.

Year	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Revenue								
Net cash income	21,214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net value	114,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Levered IRR	10.0%							

11.10.2010 Treiber Consulting Real Estate Project Development 14



Thank you for your attention!!!

Jürgen Treiber - Treiber Consulting
 Real Estate Project Development
 Hanne-Schorp-Pfumm-Weg 44 - 70569 Stuttgart
 Fon: 0711- 74069236 - mobil: 0174-1888866
 mail: jt-tc@gmx.de

8.2.4. Brownfield Marketing, based on original presentation of Dr. Thomas Ertel from 5th Seminar in Usti, September 2010

8.2.5. SWOT based on draft output 4.2.1

8.2.6. Management Plan, based on draft output 4.2.2

8.3. List of participants

List of Participants

Project:	COBRAMAN 1CE014P4
Meeting:	Training seminar WP4 Tagungsraum 9
Venue:	Hotel Flemings Wien
Date:	12.10.2011

Nr.	Name	Surname	Organisation	Signature
1	Gianluca	Bortolotti	SIPRO Ferrara	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	Bostjan	Cotic	UPI of the Republic of Slovenia	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	Roman	Danel	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	Tereza	Dostalova	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>
5	Thomas	Ertel	et environment and technology	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	Tomas	Fiala	City of Most	<i>[Signature]</i>
7	Chiara	Franceschini	SIPRO Ferrara	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	Hana	Franková	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
9	Ana	Gradišar	City of Kranj	<i>[Signature]</i>
10	Maren	Gunzenhäuser	City of Stuttgart	<i>[Signature]</i>
11	Magdalena	Jasinska	University of Economy Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
12	Frantisek	Jirasek	City of Most	<i>[Signature]</i>
13	Kamila	Kašovská	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
14	Lenka	Kindlova	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>

List of Participants

Nr.	Name	Surname	Organisation	Signature
15	Eva	Lackova	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
16	Hanna	Lewandowska	City of Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
17	Dominika	Muszynska-Jeleszynska	University of Economy Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
18	Iwona	Pelka	et environment and technology	<i>[Signature]</i>
19	Lukasz	Pierzchala	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
20	Frantisek	Podrapski	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>
21	Marta	Saskova	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>
22	Matthias	Schmid	City of Stuttgart	<i>[Signature]</i>
23	Michael	Schweiker	City of Stuttgart	<i>[Signature]</i>
24	Primož	Skrt	City of Kranj	<i>[Signature]</i>
25	Martina	Splichalova	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>
26	Lenka	Sucha	City of Usti nad Labem	<i>[Signature]</i>
27	Marcin	Wasilewski	University of Economy Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
28	Natalia	Weckwert	City of Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
29	Zuzanna	Zacniewska	University of Economy Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
30	Dana	Žampachová	VSB - Technical University of Ostrava	<i>[Signature]</i>
31	Janez	Zihel	City of Kranj	<i>[Signature]</i>
32	Regine	Zinz	City of Stuttgart	<i>[Signature]</i>

List of Participants

Nr.	Name	Surname	Organisation	Signature
33	Jago	Kotwicka	University of Economy in Bydgoszcz	<i>[Signature]</i>
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				

9. Online Seminars:

9.1. 1st online seminar



Today's training programme:

1. Technical check
2. Follow up last training seminar Bydgoszcz
3. Interdisciplinary project management, helpful tools
4. Preparation next training seminar Most
5. Feedback online training

Feedback chat to the 1st meeting

10:07: In: lewarskowska@un.bydgoszcz.pl: the presentation of szeged with the site review and group meeting
 10:10: lewarskowska@un.bydgoszcz.pl: Hengelo case was very impressive
 10:56: urval@el-entel.de: subject statement, Timeshare xx, working groups ok, good basis for the next meeting
 10:55: jacob.lalich@most.pl: by Uni Bydgoszcz the most fruitful was description of main skills for Brownfield Managers as well as presentation of Sabine Kuhn
 10:02: lulu19@sup.pl: We absolutely agree with Uni Bydgoszcz team opinions
 10:05: lewarskowska@un.bydgoszcz.pl: Presentation of Gerard Zillebar was very impressive, also discussions in interdisciplinary
 10:05: jacob.lalich@most.pl: The City of Most opinion is that information about Legal framework of Cobraman thematic fields of interaction has been very good as
 10:26: peti.nyir@regio-ul.de: We are unfortunately not sitting here with Franta and Tereza who were in Bydgoszcz. But we appreciated the presence of experts from Netherlands and Ireland. Also the work in groups was funny and fruitful.
 10:06: urval@el-entel.de: speed dating to deepen information from presenters were very interesting & helpful
 10:07: lewarskowska@un.bydgoszcz.pl: working in interdisciplinary groups were fine and Regine's association of SWOT analysis was impressive too.
 10:07: christa.franzsching@profimano.com: both presentations were very interesting. We think the idea of speed dating was very useful.
 10:06: jacob.lalich@most.pl: yes I can agree the SWOT analysis presentation of Regine was nice
 10:06: jacob.lalich@most.pl: The other good thing on seminar was a possibility to listen about problems in brownfield problematics by others.
 10:06: In: lewarskowska@un.bydgoszcz.pl: same here- regine's presentation was great and useful and logical and with some more exact data!

2 follow up

Feedback to the Bydgoszcz training

Please indicate:

Did the training met your expectations?



2 follow up

The COBRAMAN job description

- available: experiences from other projects
- available: draft description with results of discussion from the 1st training seminar
- to be done: include experiences from you, while acting as COBRAMAN

On these three basic columns we will build the final output

2 follow up

Final output:

Flyer of 3 pages which can easily serve as job ad.



Proposed structure:

- A) short description of daily work
- B) list with tasks
- C) list with skills

2 follow up

Voting

flyer idea

Do you agree with the idea to produce as final result a short flyer with official COBRAMAN job description?

yes	<div style="width: 93.33%; height: 10px; background-color: red;"></div>	14 Votes / 93.33%
no	<div style="width: 0%; height: 10px; background-color: gray;"></div>	0 Votes / 0%
in general yes but other structure	<div style="width: 6.67%; height: 10px; background-color: red;"></div>	1 Votes / 6.67%
complete other idea	<div style="width: 0%; height: 10px; background-color: gray;"></div>	0 Votes / 0%

Total votes: 15
15 of 15 participants have voted

Helpful tool: project status note

Municipality Stuttgart, Michael

Indicate your level of experiences in interdisciplinary project management



3 Project management

Project status note on the topic:

Operational Unit	Responsible	Title	Period
1. General situation			
2. Fiscal goals - Progress - Results - Deliverables during the reporting period			
1, 2. Chances - Risks - Consequences - Perspectives - Prognoses:			
<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; min-height: 40px;"> <p>☺</p> </div>			
3. ... and what next? Prospects/ The main activities for the next period			

3 Project management

5 key issues for Most meeting

Helpful tool: gantt chart

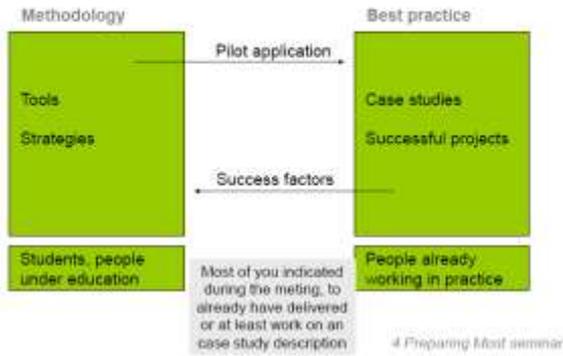
- MS Project; the original but expensive
- Openproj; freeware software, different languages <http://openproj.org/openproj>
- P2ware and architect enterprise; different licences available

3 Project management

1. Interdisciplinary working group (IWG)
Homework: template rules of operation
2. Legal framework
3. Project management
Homework: helpful tools for IWG management
4. Site review
Homework: each partner to draft a first version of his pilot project
5. SWOT
Homework: each partner to draft a first version of his pilot project

4 Preparing Most seminar

Linking WP4 to WP3



Pros & cons

Should we have further online trainings?

YES, because.... 😊

- ...but to technical
- ...but try other tools
- ...new information, stay in touch
- ...to clarify the actions and know what to do next
- ...it is great to hear you.)
- ...but connection is sometimes with feedback and it is hard too understand
- ...saves money and time but only if everyone has the possibility of an own line. The connection would be to bad.
- ...I wonder how much we will pay for the phone....

NO, because.... 😞

- ...in case of need of a fast interaction of PP

9.2. 2nd online seminar

COBRAMAN

Second online seminar (WP4)
short minutes, presentation incl. comments

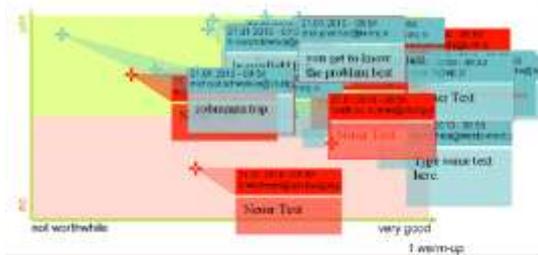
21.01.2010
 The virtual meeting was participated by at least one representative of each project partner.
 It was held and organised by Dr. Thomas Ertel & Dr. Bettina Schug, at environment & technology, Germany

environment and technology | CENTRAL EUROPE | COBRAMAN

Today's training programme:

1. Technical check / warm-up
2. Project management plan template
3. Key subsidiary plans
4. Clarification homework
5. Questionnaire feedback summary

Did you ever participate in a brownfield specific excursion and was this excursion worthwhile?



Umfrage Ergebnis - Idee of brownfield specific excursion

Do you agree in general with the idea to have COBRAMAN excursion, visiting selected brownfield projects?

yes: 12 Stimmen / 100%

no: 0 Stimmen / 0%

don't know: 0 Stimmen / 0%

Abgegebene Stimmen: 12
 12 von 14 Teilnehmern haben abgestimmt

One participant additionally agreeing, connected only via telephone.

The following procedure was proposed:

- The excursion is now planned for April 2010 as WP4 activity.
- The lead in planning and organizing will taken over by the partners from Usti.
- Marta will be preparing a draft letter to JTS to ask for approval of this workplan amendement.
- Hanna as Lead Partner representative will be sending the letter to JTS.

Template project management plan

Template based on the PMBOK Guide



2 PMP

Template project management plan (our COBRAMAN project management handbook)

1. Introduction
2. Project Management Approach
3. Project Scope
4. Milestone List
5. Schedule Baseline and Work Breakdown Structure
6. Project Change Control Process
7. Subsidiary Plans
8. Risk Register
9. Resource Calendar
10. Cost Baseline
11. Quality Baseline

2 PMP

Template project management plan key elements

Subsidiary plans

Spontaneously:

Can you think of best/worse practice examples providing to the partners?

7. Subsidiary Plans

- Scope Management Plan
- Cost Management Plan
- Communication Management Plan
- Risk Management Plan

3 subsidiary plans

3 subsidiary plans

The templates shown during the seminar in the download section are still available. You may find the download section by following the link of you email invitation

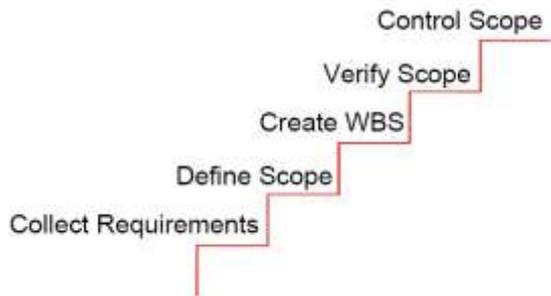


Work that must be performed to deliver a product, service or result with the specified features and functions (Definition taken from BMBOK®, 2008)

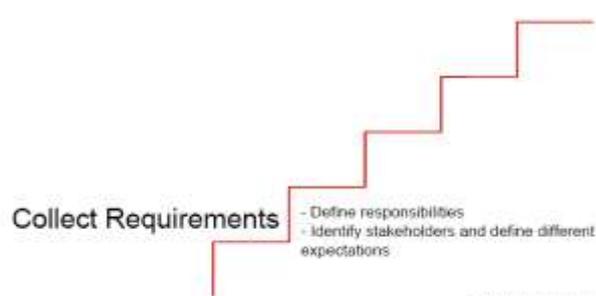
3 subsidiary plans

Scope Management Plan Five steps to manage Scope

Scope Management Plan Five steps to manage Scope



3 subsidiary plans



3 subsidiary plans

Scope Management Plan Five steps to manage Scope

Scope Management Plan Five steps to manage Scope



3 subsidiary plans

NOTE: the examples shown by Thomas are available soon on the COBRAMAN homepage, internal part.

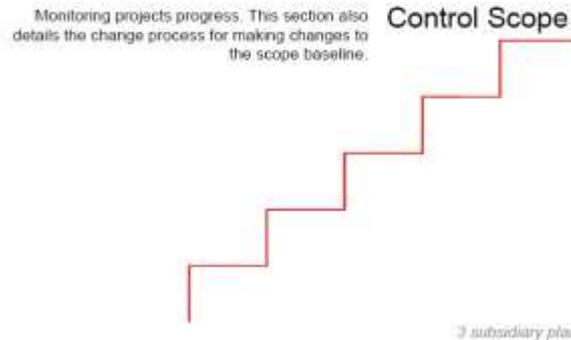


3 subsidiary plans

Scope Management Plan
Five steps to manage Scope



Scope Management Plan
Five steps to manage Scope



Cost management plan

Scope Management Plan



Project costs Management includes the processes involved in **estimating, budgeting** and **controlling** costs so that the project can be completed within the approved budget (Definition taken from BMBOK©, 2008)

Cost management plan

- Who is *responsible* for managing costs
- Who has the *authority to approve changes* to the project or its budget
- How *cost performance is quantitatively measured* and reported upon
- *Report* formats, frequency and to whom they are presented
- *Detailed project budget* based on WBS

Cost management plan

Tools for estimating brownfield project costs:

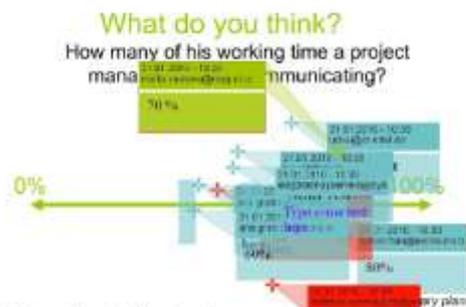
- Expert Judgment
 - Analogous Estimating (from previous projects)
 - Bottom-up estimating (starting from very detailed estimation per work-package and then summarising to higher level)
 - Three point Estimation PERT (Most likely C_M , Optimistic C_O , Pessimistic C_P)
- $$C_E = \frac{C_O + 4C_M + C_P}{6}$$
- Reserve Analysis

Cost management plan

Budget monitoring:

- Control account (WBS component) vs current costs
- Define reporting periods / sequences
- Define budget flexibility rules (control thresholds)

Communication management plan



In literature it is stated that good project manager communicate up to 85% of their whole working time (PMBOK ©, 2004)

Communication management plan

Define roles

- Intersiplinary Working Group (IWG) / Change Control Board
- Brownfield Manager
- Staff only temporarily involved in the IWG
- Key Stakeholders
- Program Managers (superior authority, mayors office, public funds office)

...and set up project team register

3 subsidiary plans

Communication management plan

Internal Communications Matrix

Communication Type	Objective of Communication	Medium	Frequency	Address	Owner	Deliverable
Global/Overall	Introduce the project goals and the project. Review project objectives and management approach.	Office to Public	Once	Project Sponsor Project Team Stakeholders	Project Manager	• High level • Meeting Minutes
Project Team	Review status of the project with the team.	Office to Public • Conference Call	Weekly	Project Team	Project Manager	• High level • Meeting Minutes
Technical/Design	Discuss and develop technical design solutions for the project.	Office to Public	As needed	Project Technical Staff	Technical Lead	• High level • Meeting Minutes
Monthly/Project Team	Report on the status of the project to management.	Office to Public • Conference Call	Monthly	PM/O	Project Manager	
Project Status Report	Report the status of the project including activities, progress, cost and risks.	Cloud	Monthly	Project Sponsor Project Team Stakeholders PM/O	Project Manager	• Project Team Report

3 subsidiary plans

Communication management plan



3 subsidiary plans

Communication management plan

Define roles

- Intersiplinary Working Group (IWG) / Change Control Board
- Brownfield Manager
- Staff only temporarily involved in the IWG
- Key Stakeholders
- Program Managers (superior authority, mayors office, public funds office)

...and set up project team register

3 subsidiary plans



3 subsidiary plans

The whole toolkit is ready to download at:

http://www.revit-nweurope.org/selfguidingtrail/27_Stakeholder_engagement_a_toolkit.pdf

The framework structure sheets in doc are also available in the download section of the web-conference. Please use the link you received with you online invitation.

Risk management plan

Objective:

Increase the probability and impact of positive events, and decrease the probability and impact of negative events in the project. (Definition taken from BMBOK®, 2008)

3 subsidiary plans

Risk management plan

1.step: define risk categories

such as technical, external, organizational, project management. Note: in each category risks on several project objectives can be listed

Example:

technical risk; unknown groundwater pollution, risk on project objective time (significant time increase) risk on project objective cost (significant cost increase)

external risk; extremely cold winter, risk on project objective time (significant time increase)

3 subsidiary plans

The paper in hand reflects the author's views and the Managing Authority of the INTERREG IV B CENTRAL Programme is not liable for any use that may be made of the information contained therein.

STUTTGART**Partner responsible: PPNo. 2 City of Stuttgart**

Regine Zinz, Department for Real Estates and Housing 23-2.1 Fis,
Heustraße 1, 70174 Stuttgart, GERMANY, Fon +49 711 216 - 91341,
Regine.Zinz@stuttgart.de, www.stuttgart.de

**Authors/subcontractor:**

Bettina Schug & Thomas Ertel, Et environment and technology,
Boschstr. 10, 73734 Esslingen, GERMANY. Fon +49 711 93150481;
Thomas@et-ertel.de; www.et-ertel.de